

# '68'

**\$2.95<sup>USA</sup>**

Australia  
Singapore  
Malaysia

A \$4.75  
S \$6.45  
M \$9.45

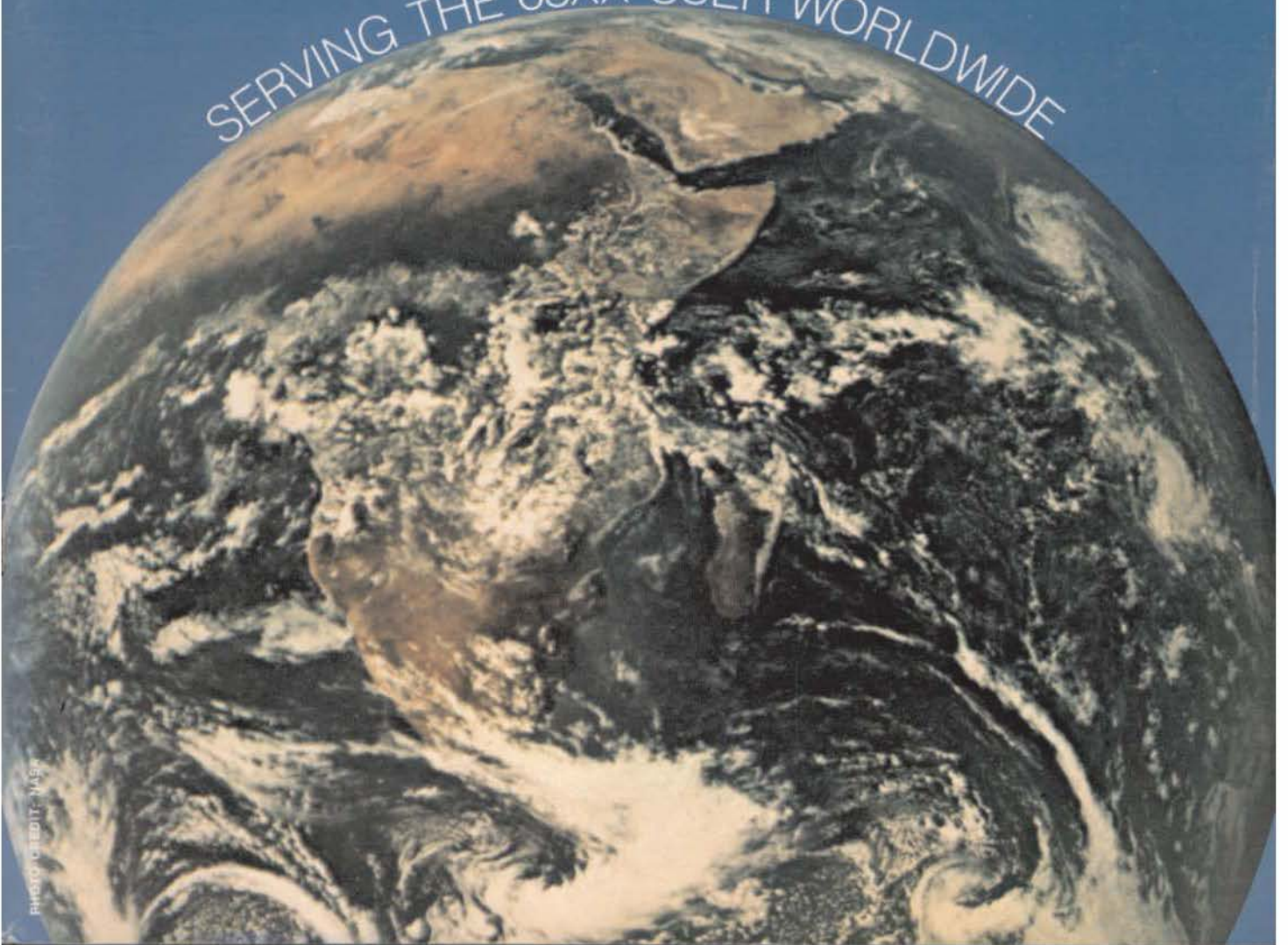
New Zealand  
Hong Kong  
Sweden

NZ \$ 8.50  
H \$23.50  
30.-SEK

## MICRO JOURNAL

**VOLUME IV ISSUE XII • Devoted to the 68XX User • December 1982**  
**"Small Computers Doing Big Things"**

SERVING THE 68XX USER WORLDWIDE





## ***YOUR CHOICE-smart either way***

- Over 140 software driven functions
- 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 screen format — software selectable
- High resolution 7 x 12 matrix characters — P-31 green phosphor
- Upper/lower case character set — plus graphics character set
- 56-key alphanumeric keyboard — plus 12-key cursor, numeric pad
- Internal editing functions — insert, delete, scroll, roll, slide, etc.
- Parallel printer I/O port
- 50 to 38,400 baud operation — programmable
- Cursor type, cursor position, print control characters, protected fields, shift inversion, dual intensity and many other features

**8212** — twelve-inch diagonal screen or **8209** — nine-inch diagonal screen



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION  
 219 W. RHAPSODY  
 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

(512) 344-0241



# Pascal for 6809

Pascal for the 6809 is a true native code compiler. Unlike the usual P-code Pascals which run in an interpretive manner, ours produces efficient assembly language mnemonics which can be assembled and run directly. This compiler is available for both 6809 FLEX™ and UniFLEX™. Many features not found in other Pascal systems were implemented while avoiding those features completely non-standard. Features of the Pascal system include:

- Supports most of Jensen and Wirth specification
- Produces fast and efficient 6809, native code
- FLEX run-time package may be trimmed
- Double precision real numbers (16.8 digits)
- Implements scalar, subrange and structured data types
- Standard I/O using file buffer pointers
- Dynamic storage allocation
- Ability to call other Pascal programs
- FLEX version may call assembly language programs
- Buffered or single character terminal input
- Standard math functions: SIN, COS, ARCTAN, EXP, LN, SQR, SQRT
- Random number generator function
- Many usable, sample programs included
- UniFLEX version supports:
  - Random file positioning
  - Ability to call various UniFLEX system routines
  - Ability to execute UniFLEX utility commands

Pascal on diskette for 5" and 8" 6809 FLEX is available for \$200.00. The 5" version requires two disk drives. The UniFLEX version is \$300.00 and includes one year of maintenance. All orders should include 3 percent for postage and handling (10 percent on foreign orders).

™FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

 **technical systems  
consultants, inc.**

111 Providence Rd., Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514  
(919) 493-1451

# '68'

# MICRO JOURNAL

Portions of text prepared using the following.

SWTPC 6800-6809-DMAF2-GDS1-CT82-Sprint 3  
Southwest Technical Products  
219 W. Rhapsody  
San Antonio, Texas 78216

EDITOR - WORD PROCESSOR  
Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.  
Box 2573, W. Lafayette, IN 47906  
FLEX is TM of TSC

GIMIX Super Mainframe-Assorted memory boards  
GIMIX Inc.  
1337 West 37th Place  
Chicago, IL 60609

## Editorial Staff:

Don Williams Sr., Publisher  
Larry E. Williams, Executive Editor  
Tom E. Williams, Production Editor  
Robert (Bob) Nay, Color Computer Editor

Subscriptions and Office Manager  
Mary Robertson

Accounting Office manager  
Joyce Williams

## Contributing Editors:

Ron Anderson  
Ray Cadmus  
Norm Conno  
Dr. Theo Elbert  
William E. Fisher  
Dr. E.M. 'Bud' Pass  
Special Technical Projects:  
Clay Abrams K6AEP  
Tom Hunt

## CONTENTS

Vol. IV, Issue XII

December '82

BOMBED.....	9	
FLEX User Notes.....	11	Anderson
COLOR User Notes.....	14	Nay
CHEAP TALKER.....	18	Kelty
HI-RES COLOR GRAPHICS.....	19	Hunt
SDS80C - FLEX.....	22	Lyon
SPELLB.....	24	Review
VIRTUAL MEMORY + .....	25	Scudlere
Basic To Pascal.....	34	Anderson
HELP ME ! .....	35	DMW
DYNAMITE PLUS.....	36	Fisher
Bit Bucket.....	38	
Help.....	40	
Classifieds.....	40	
Advertisers Index.....	62	

## Send All Correspondence To:

Computer Publishing Center  
68 MICRO JOURNAL  
5900 Cassandra Smith  
PO Box 849  
Hixson, TN 37343  
615 842-4600

Copyrighted 1982 by Computer Publishing, Inc. (CPI)

68' Micro Journal is published 12 times a year by Computer Publishing Inc. Second Class Postage Paid ISSN 0194-5025 at Hixson, Tenn. and additional entries. Postmaster: send Form 3579 to 68' Micro Journal, PO Box 849, Hixson, Tennessee.

## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

### USA

1-Year \$24.50 2-Years \$42.50 3-Years \$64.50

### FOREIGN

See Page 52

## Items Submitted for Publication

Articles submitted for publication should be accompanied by the authors full name, address, date and telephone number. It is preferred that articles be submitted on either 5 or 8 inch diskette in TSC Editor format or STYLO format. All diskettes will be returned.

The following TSC Text Processor commands ONLY should be used (due to our proportional processor): .sp space, .pp paragraph, .fl fill and .nf no fill. Also please do not format within the text with multiple spaces. The rest we will enter at time of editing.

STYLO commands are all acceptable except the .pg page command, we print edited text files in continuous text.

All articles submitted on diskettes should be in TSC FLEX™ format, either FLEX2 6800, or FLEX9 6809 any version.

If articles are submitted on paper they should be on white 8X11 bond or better grade paper. No hand written articles (hand written or drawn art accepted). All paper submitted articles will be photo reproduced. This requires that they be typed or produced with a dark ribbon (no blue), single spaced and type font no smaller than 'elite' or 12 pitch. Typed text should be approximately 7 inches wide (will be reduced to column width of 3 1/2 inches). Please use a dark ribbon!

All letters to the editor should also comply with the above and bear a signature. Letters of 'gripes' as well as 'praise' are solicited. We attempt to publish all letters to the editor verbatim, however, we reserve the right to reject any submission for lack of 'good taste'. We reserve the right to define what constitutes 'good taste'.

Advertising: Commercial advertisers please contact the 68 Micro Journal advertising department for current rate sheet and requirements.

Classified: All classified must be non-commercial. Maximum 20 words per classified ad. Those consisting of more than 20 words should be figured at .35 cents per word, 20 words or less \$7.50 minimum, one time, paid in advance. No classified ads accepted by telephone.



# Intelligent Serial I/O Processor Board Now Available

The GIMIX Intelligent Three-port RS-232C Serial I/O Interface can significantly increase throughput of a multi-user system by reducing the number of interrupts between user terminals and the host CPU. The Intelligent I/O Board accomplishes this by buffering data transfers between system and users and preprocessing of the data.

Appropriate on-board software and operating system drivers are required. Software and drivers for OS-9 Level 2 will be available shortly from GIMIX.

- ✓ INDEPENDENT ON-BOARD 2MHZ 68B09 CPU
- ✓ UP TO 20K OF ON-BOARD MEMORY (EPROM and RAM)
- ✓ BUFFERED DATA TRANSFER BETWEEN HOST AND ON-BOARD CPU USING A Z8038 FIO I/O INTERFACE UNIT
- ✓ THREE RS-232C SERIAL I/O PORTS (6551As) WITH SOFTWARE SELECTABLE BAUD RATES, WORD LENGTH, STOP BITS, PARITY

**Standard Version Including 4K RAM (Without Software) . . . . . \$438.11**

— PARALLEL VERSION COMING SOON —

## Uniflex For GIMIX Winchester Systems

TSC will be providing UniFLEX compatible with GIMIX Winchester systems. The NEW versions of UniFLEX for use with the Winchester systems will be delivered on 5" media as well as 8" media.

## GIMIX 30 Pin Prototyping Board Now Available

- Double sided with plated thru holes and gridded power and ground lines.
- 8 rows of pads on .100 x .300 centers: up to 41 fourteen pin ICs.
- Accepts standard 6, 8, 14, 16, 20, 24, and 40 pin DIP devices.
- The entire top edge has pads for .100 x .100 header (ribbon) connectors.
- Pads for solder connections or .100 center headers on all 30 bus lines.
- Accepts 3 TO-220 regulators, 1 on the +8V & 1 ea. on the +/- 16V lines.
- Provisions for decoupling caps distributed throughout the array.
- Can be used with wire wrap, wiring pencil, solder wiring, etc.

**With gold bus connectors and heat sinks (unassembled) . . . . . \$38.33**

## Now Available From GIMIX

(U.S. & Canada Only)

### THE WINDRUSH EPROM PROGRAMMER

- ★ Probably the most versatile EPROM PROGRAMMER available. Interface & software for EXORclsr - II (fully addressable) and S-50 bus systems.
- ★ PROGRAMS AND VERIFIES 2508/2708, 2516/2716 (SINGLE AND TRI-VOLT TYPES) 2532, 2732, 2732A, 2564, 2764 and the 128K TMS2528 (16K x 8) . . . . . WITHOUT ADDITIONAL 'PERSONALITY' MODULES . . . . .
- ★ PROGRAMMER extends out to your work area via 5' of twisted pair cable.
- ★ EXTENSIVE COMMANDS MENU... MOVE DATE, READ, PROGRAM, VERIFY EPROMS, EXAMINE/CHANGE BUFFER, FORMATTED DUMP OF BUFFER, FILL BUFFER.
- ★ Fully documented user's manual w/schematics & theory of operation. Professionally finished PCBs w/solder resist & component overlay.
- ★ SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR FLEX 2/9, SSB, OS-9 (LVL 1 NOW, LVL 2 LATER) and MDOS... All source files supplied. Specify disk size please!

NOTE: One version is supplied FREE. Extra versions: \$25.00 each.

**S-30 Interface/Programmer/Baseplate/Cable . . . . . \$375.00**

**EXORclsr Interface/Programmer/Baseplate/Cable . . . . . \$395.00**

GIMIX Inc. reserves the right to change pricing and product specifications at any time without further notice.

GIMIX<sup>™</sup> and GHDS<sup>™</sup> are registered trademarks of GIMIX Inc.  
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.  
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Inc.  
'68' Micro Journal

1337 WEST 37th PLACE  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609  
(312) 927-5510  
TWX 910-221-4055

**GIMIX** inc.

1982 GIMIX Inc.  
3

# Build performance into your system

## with OS-9\*\* software tools

Unix\*-based, multitasking, modular, and versatile: these key features are some of the reasons why more 6809 computer manufacturers have selected OS-9 as their standard operating system than any other. And OS-9 has been put to work by thousands of users in almost every conceivable computer application in business, science, industry, education, and government.

Your operating system should not be a barrier between you and your computer. OS-9 is very friendly and easy to use. Its modular structure makes it easy to customize, plus its comprehensive documentation shows you exactly how to interface it to just about any I/O device.

OS-9's advanced features unleash the performance potential of almost any 6809 computer — large or small. In many respects the OS-9/6809 combination is more powerful than many *minicomputers*!

There are two basic versions of OS-9. Both have the same basic features and capabilities. OS-9 Level One runs on small to medium sized systems having up to 64K memory. The Level Two version runs on medium to large size systems having memory management hardware and up to 1 megabyte of memory, and includes record and file locking for multiuser database applications.

Here are just a few reasons why you should insist on OS-9 for your microcomputer system.

Over 40 utility commands  
Friendly "Shell" command  
interpreter

Tree-structured multilevel file  
directories

Full timesharing support with  
log-in and file security  
Fast, secure random and  
sequential access files  
Comprehensive English lan-  
guage error messages  
Compact real-time multitasking  
executive  
Hardware or software memory  
management  
Device independent interrupt-  
driven I/O  
Fully ROMable for small control  
systems  
Standard versions available from  
manufacturers of most popular  
6809 computers

### OS-9 PASCAL Language Compiler

most complete and versatile  
PASCAL available for the 6809  
capable of generating P-code  
for interpretive execution while  
debugging OR  
highly optimized 6809 assembly  
language source code output  
for maximum speed  
"virtual memory" P-code  
interpreter lets you run large  
PASCAL programs

### CIS COBOL \*\*\* Compiler

ideal for most demanding  
business applications  
features ISAM, Debug, ACCEPT/  
DISPLAY and Interprogram  
Communications modules  
retains full compatibility with  
CP/M software  
meets ANSI 1974 Level One  
COBOL standard and is  
GSA certified  
Also available-FORMS 2 auto-  
matic program generator for  
easy interactive design of  
screen oriented applications.

### BASIC09\*\* Structured Basic Interactive Compiler

fastest and most comprehensive  
full Basic language available  
for the 6809  
combines standard Basic with  
the best features of PASCAL  
features compiler speed  
interpreter friendliness and  
superlative debugging  
facilities  
option available: Run Basic  
ROMable run-time system for  
compiled Basic 09

### C Language Compiler

complete implementation of the  
UNIX version 7 C language  
includes INT, CHAR, SIGNED,  
UNSIGNED, FLOAT AND LONG  
data types, structures, unions,  
standard C library and a full  
preprocessor with macro  
definitions  
generates fully reentrant 6809  
assembly language source  
code output

For more information contact your  
computer supplier, or



**MICROWARE**

Microware Systems Corporation  
5835 Grand Avenue, Des Moines,  
Iowa 50312 515-279-8844 • Telex  
910-520-2535

\*Unix is a trademark of Bell  
Laboratories. \*\*\*CIS Cobol is a  
trademark of Micro Focus, Inc.  
OS-9\*\* and Basic09 are  
trademarks of Microware and  
Motorola, Inc.



# OS-9 Level

Expand your 6809 computer to a fast, efficient multi-user system utilizing up to one megabyte of memory, almost any I/O device, and comprehensive implementations of the most-wanted programming languages: Basic09\*, C, Pascal, Cobol, and Assembler.

\* OS-9 and Basic09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola, Inc.

## **As a multi-user system...**

OS-9\* Level Two excels with a multi-level directory system, fast random access file system with record lockout, user name/password logon protection, "pipes" for inter-program communication, and full file security.

## **As a real-time system...**

OS-9 Level Two's highly modular and user expandable structure is ideal. Software interfaces are simple, modular and well documented.

## **For large systems...**

OS-9 Level Two can handle over one megabyte of memory and hard disks with extraordinary efficiency, plus it can support 8 or more users simultaneously.

Find out more about OS-9 Level Two from authorized distributor.



**MICROWARE®**

Microware Systems Corporation  
5835 Grand Avenue  
Des Moines, Iowa 50304  
515-279-8844 Telex 910-520-2535

© 1982 Microware Systems Corporation

# Software Catalog

MW OS-9 ASSEMBLER 0125.00

A 6809 assembler specially designed for the OS-9 environment using Motorola standard instruction mnemonics.  
For OS-9.

MW INTERACTIVE DEBUGGER \$50.00

A useful tool for testing and debugging machine language programs or testing hardware.  
For OS-9.

TSC 6809 CROSS ASSEMBLER \$100.00

This assembler runs on 6800 FLEX system with all the features of the 6809 assembler.  
For FLEX.

TSC 6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER on 6809 \$250.00

An assembler which runs on a 6809 FLEX system and supports full 32 bit math, macros, and conditional assembly.  
For FLEX.

TSC DEBUG PACKAGE \$75.00

This package is a complete assembler language program debugging tool capable of simulating the functions of the MPU.  
For FLEX.

TSC RELOCATING ASSEMBLER/LINKING LOADER:  
Just released for FLEX! \$150.00

## BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

INFOMAG Data Base Management 295.00

Information Management system designed for any specific application for use by the non-computer expert. Capable of handling almost any collection of data.  
Requires TSC X BASIC and FLEX.

RMS RECORD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \$200.00

Complete RMS in machine language. Uses include accounting, customer or personnel records, and situations which require data entry, date retrieval and update.

BILLPAYER w/source \$189.95

A series of programs that were designed to fill the need of a household financial system or of a very small business.  
In TSC X BASIC for FLEX.

MAILING LIST w/source \$99.00

Enables the user to define and maintain mailing list oriented data bases.  
Written for 6809 FLEX and TSC X BASIC.

DYNACALC Object only \$200.00

Faster and more powerful than VisiCalc (tm)! An "electronic" spreadsheet developed to enhance your computer's productivity with a powerful software tool for planning, manipulating data, and probing alternatives.  
Written for 6809 FLEX and UniFLEX \$395.00

TABULA RASA FLEX \$100.00  
UniFLEX \$110.00

Provides for the generating and maintenance of tabular computation schemes used for analysis of business sales and economic scenarios.  
In TSC X BASIC for 6809 FLEX

INVENTORY w/MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS: FLEX \$100.00  
UniFLEX \$150.00

These program enables the user to define and maintain inventories and include hierarchical materials requirements planning.  
Written in 6809 for FLEX.

OSBORNE A/R FLEX \$295.00

An open invoice system. Will print ageing reports, statements etc.  
For FLEX and TSC X BASIC.

OSBORNE A/P FLEX \$295.00

An invoice oriented system. Will keep track of your vendors and even print checks for you.  
For FLEX and TSC X BASIC.

OSBORNE G/L FLEX \$295.00

Uses double-entry posting to reduce off-balance situations. Can post to your accounts from A/P, A/R and the Cash Journal.  
For FLEX and TSC X BASIC.

## UTILITIES

AUTOTASK w/source \$129.95

Consists of a set of memory resident commands that are aids in the design of user oriented applications programs.  
Written in assembler for 6809 FLEX

TOOLKIT #1 Object only \$49.95  
w/source 9.95

Add EDIT to TSC BASIC's, along with DECOMPIL and cross reference.  
Written in assembler for 6809 FLEX

TOOLKIT #2 Object only \$49.95  
w/source \$69.05

A package of utilities and programs developed to extend the capabilities of the FLEX operating system.  
Written in assembler for 6809 FLEX

EXTENDED UTILITIES: Object only \$49.95  
w/source \$69.05

A set of 12 utilities that add the final touch to your utilities for FLEX.  
Written in assembler for 6809 FLEX

PLOT: w/source \$49.95

Designed to give you neatly formatted plot with the best resolution possible. Will plot histograms, bargraphs, XY plot and others.  
Written in TSC X BASIC for 6809 FLEX.

SOME COMMON BASIC PROBLEMS: w/source \$69.95

SCBP will allow you to figure income tax, tax depreciation, amortization schedules and more. From the Osborne book by the same name.  
Written in TSC X BASIC for FLEX

SOME PRACTICAL BASIC PROGRAMS: w/source \$69.95

SPBP live the above is from the Osborne book. The work of conversion is done for you.  
Written in TSC X BASIC for FLEX.

PASSWORD Object only \$69.95  
w/source \$89.95

Will enable you to create a system disk that cannot be booted without knowing the built in password.  
Written in assembler for 6809 FLEX

UNIFLEX SIMULATOR FLEX \$100.00  
UniFLEX \$110.00

Debug Uniflex, assembler programs using TSC Debug and other facilities of FLEX.  
For 6809 FLEX.

OS-9 SIMULATOR for FLEX: FLEX \$100.00

Debug OS-9 assembler programs using TSC Debug and other facilities of FLEX. Requires OS9.  
For 6809 FLEX.

HELP Object only \$29.95  
w/source \$49.95

A date retrieve utility designed to save you time digging through manuals looking for info about computer language commands and statements.  
Written in assembler for 6800 or 6809 FLEX

JOB CONTROL PROGRAM Object only \$49.95  
w/source \$69.95

Allows you to enhance every other program you own.  
Written for 6800 or 6809 FLEX

TSC BASIC: PRECOMPILER FOR 6800-6809 \$50.00

Allows the user to write BASIC programs in a non-standard BASIC source format.  
For FLEX.

TSC FLEX UTILITIES \$75.00

A package of additional FLEX utility commands which includes memory dump, prompting delete to name a couple.

TSC FLEX DIAGNOSTICS \$75.00

These utilities are designed for FLEX. Included in the memory diagnostics portion are zeros and ones test, random pattern test and more. Disk examine, modify and test are also included.

TSC SORT/MERGE PACKAGE \$75.00

A full-disk sort/merge which allows the contents of any size file to be sorted, including random files.  
For FLEX.

READTAPE w/source \$54.95  
Requires a PIA

Will read TRS-80 level II BASIC tapes and convert programs to TSC BASIC.  
Written for 6809 FLEX.

FULL SCREEN FORMS DISPLAY FLEX \$30.00  
UniFLEX \$75.00

This package substantially extends the screen input/output capabilities by providing a table driven method of describing and using full-screen displays.  
Written for 6809 FLEX.

## GAMES FOR FLEX

ESTHER Object only \$39.95  
w/source \$89.95

An enhanced game of Eliza in fast machine language. Artificial intelligence in pure 68XX code.  
Written in assembler for 6800 or 6809 FLEX

NEW For OS-9!!

DISK/EDIT: \$79.95

Examine and modify OS-9 DISKS with this screen oriented editor.  
Written for OS-9.

For FREE Catalog  
send legal size SASE with \$4.00 stamp.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

SPECIFY 5 OR 8 INCH DISKS - 6800 or 6809

\$2.50 For USA SHIPPING and HANDLING

20% or \$20.00 for FOREIGN AIR - EXCESS REFUNDED

VISA, M/C & DINERS CLUB cards accepted.



THE REGENCY TOWER  
SUITE 215, 770 JAMES STREET  
SYRACUSE, NY 13203 (315) 474.7856  
TELEX-646740



# Software Catalog

## OPERATING SYSTEMS

FHL Color FLEX Object only \$99.00

FLEX for the Color Computer! All the power and capabilities of the FLEX operating system for the RS Color Computer.  
For 64K Color Computer

## LANGUAGES

O/BASIC with FHL Color FLEX \$30.00  
later \$40.00

Radio Shack DISK BASIC for FHL FLEX, O/BASIC allows the use of the standard Disk Extended Color Basic under FHL Color FLEX. All disk input and output operations are done through FLEX and are completely compatible with the normal FLEX utilities.  
For FHL Color FLEX only.

TSC BASIC for 6800-6809 \$75.00

Supports all of the standard BASIC statements and functions as well as many extended capabilities. For FLEX.

TSC EXTENDED BASIC for 6800-6809 \$100.00

Ideal for business or advanced scientific applications where extended math precision and formatting capabilities are essential. For FLEX

TSC PASCAL for 6809 \$200.00

A true native code compiler which produces assembly language mnemonics. For FLEX.

TSC FORTRAN '77: \$275.00

Just released for FLEX - Requires Relocating assembler. \$350 with relocating assembler and linking loader. For FLEX.

MW BASIC09 \$200.00

Acclaimed as the most powerful and friendly high-level language available for any microcomputer. For OS-9.

A/BASIC Compiler: Object only \$150.00

Generates pure, fast, efficient 6809 machine code from easy to write BASIC source programs.  
Written for 6809 OS-9 or FLEX

X-FORTH Object only \$149.95

An enhanced and extended version of FORTH that runs under FLEX.  
For 6800 or 6809 FLEX.

CC-FORTH \$99.95

For the Color Computer 005, a language that is 5 to 10 times faster than BASIC.

DYNASOFT PASCAL Object only \$69.95  
\*/source \$99.95

A fast integer only P-Code compiler ideal for embedded applications. Powerful enough for the Dynastar word processor.  
Written for 6809 OS-9 (\$10 less for FLEX)

MW OS-9 PASCAL COMPILER \$400.00

A comprehensive implementation of PASCAL, is has ability to generate either highly optimized assembly language source code or P-code for interpretive execution while debugging.  
For OS-9.

MW C15 COBOL COMPILER \$895.00

The "C15" stands for coback, interactive, and standard, making COBOL ideal for microcomputer business applications. For OS-9.

MW FORMS 2 FOR C15 COBOL \$200.00

A COBOL program generator which facilitates fast and convenient development of interactive screen oriented applications.

## WORD PROCESSING

DYNASTAR Object only \$149.95

Screen Editor: A powerful menu-driven screen editor equally suited to the tasks of program preparation and document processing. Simulator to WORDSTAR (tm).  
Written for 6809 OS-9 and FLEX.

DYNAFORM Object only \$149.95  
With Dynastar, both only \$275.00

Text Formatter: Provides all the standard features such as pagination, headers and footers with page numbers, single space, double space, bold-face, double strike and more.  
Written for 6809 OS-9 and FLEX.

DYNASPELL Object only \$109.00  
\*/source \$299.00

The most versatile 68k spelling checker available. Fast and easy to use.  
Written in assembler for 6809 OS-9 or FLEX

STYLOGRAPH 2.0: \$295.00

SPECIAL NOW FOR FHL COLOR FLEX ONLY \$195.00

A very powerful, yet easy to use text processing system. This system is custom-oriented with dynamic screen formatting.  
For 6809 FLEX and OS-9.

STYLOGRAPH MAILMERGE \$125.00

For use with Stylograph Word Processing System, will fulfill three different needs.  
For 6809 FLEX and OS-9.

STYLOGRAPH SPELLING CHECKER \$145.00

A fast and very easy to use tool that allows even an inexperienced user to eliminate spelling errors from text!  
For 6809 FLEX and OS-9.

READTEST Object only \$54.95  
\*/source \$74.95

A must for all writers and instructors, it reads your text and tells you how well it was written.  
Written in assembler for 6800 or 6809 FLEX

TSC TEXT PROCESSING SYSTEM \$75.00

This system allows the use of over 50 commands for special text formatting applications.  
Post processor for FLEX.

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CRASMB FLEX \$139.95  
OS-9 \$200.00  
FLEX \$25.00  
OS-9 \$35.00

Source or binary for the following: 6800, 6801, 6809, 6502, 1802, Z80, and Z8. OS-9 includes 6809 binary.

Will cross assemble source code into object code. (runs on 6809 systems.)  
Written for 6809 FLEX and OS-9.

OSM \$125.00

OS-9/FLEX MACRO ASSEMBLER: A fast and versatile macro assembler with ability to define macros, with substantial parameters, conditional assembly directives and ability to change value of a label or symbol. Create OS-9 binary files in FLEX and vice versa!  
Written for 6809 OS-9 or FLEX

SUPER SLEUTH 6800/6809 \*/source \$99.00  
Z80 \*/source \$99.00

A set of programs which will enable the user to examine and/or modify binary program files on disk or in memory.  
Both written for FLEX, UnifLEX and OS-9.

6502 TRANSLATOR \*/source FLEX \$75.00  
UnifLEX \$80.00  
OS-9 \$85.00

Enables the user to translate 6502 assembler code into 6809 assembler code.

Written for 6809 FLEX, UnifLEX and OS-9.

DEBUGGING SIMULATORS 6805 or 6502: \*/source FLEX \$75.00  
UnifLEX \$80.00

Programs which enable user to simulate, examine and/or modify object 6805 and 6502 program files on 6800 and 6809 systems under FLEX.  
Written for 6809 FLEX and UnifLEX.

PIC/PID 6800 Translator: FLEX \$50.00  
UnifLEX \$60.00  
OS-9 \$75.00

Translates 6800 assembler programs to 6809 mnemonics and converts 6809 programs to position independent code and data (PIC/PID) written in assembler for the 6809.

CROSS ASSEMBLER MACROS: FLEX \$50 ea - 3/\$100  
UnifLEX \$60 ea - 3/\$120

6800/1, 6502, 6805, 6809/5 and Z80: For use with the TSC assembler.  
A macro text file.

OSM - OS-9/FLEX MACRO ASSEMBLER \$125.00

For FLEX or OS-9, Create FLEX or OS-9 binary files from either FLEX or OS-9. OSM is a MACRO assembler like CRASMB. It is similar to TSC's Assembler, but it has more powerful MACRO's. OSM makes it easy to move FLEX programs to OS-9. In OS-9 it gives MACRO capability like TSC's assembler and is compatible with TSC source files. OSM was used by the author to move CRASMB to OS-9.  
For OS-9 or FLEX.

Editor \$50.00

EO has all the features of TSC's editor with the addition of screen type editing, MACRO capability, and a math package. Works with files larger than memory. It has many additional features.  
For 6809 FLEX.

ASM - assembler \$50.00  
ASM is compatible with TSC's assembler. But with more powerful MACROS and conditionals, than TSC's.  
For 6809 FLEX.

MW MACRO TEXT EDITOR \$125.00

Combines a minimum keystroke text editor with a macro-driven string processing language. A powerful tool for creation, conversion, or reformatting.  
For OS-9.

**FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY**

THE REGENCY TOWER  
SUITE 215, 770 JAMES STREET  
SYRACUSE, NY 13203 (315) 474-7856  
TELEX-646740

# **C**ompilers and **C**ross compilers

## **TELECON'S C COMPILERS OFFER YOU**

- FULL C
- UNIX\* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY
- NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE
- GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT
- C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED
- UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR

### **IN THESE CONFIGURATIONS:**

HOST	6809 TARGET	PDP-11*/LSI-11* TARGET	8080/(Z80) TARGET	8088/8086 TARGET
FLEX*/UNIFLEX* OS-9*	\$200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT \$350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00	500.00	500.00
RT-11*/RSX-11* PDP-11*	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00	500.00
CP/M* 8080/(Z80)	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00
PCDOS*/MSDOS* 8088/8086	500.00	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT

Others Pending

C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR \$2,500<sup>00</sup>

**SO . . . IF YOU'RE READY TO MOVE UP TO C...**

**CALL**

**408-275-1659**

**TELECON SYSTEMS**

1155 Meridian Avenue, Suite 218  
San Jose, California 95125

\*PCDOS is a trademark of IBM CORP. MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABS. RT-11/RSX-11/PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware & Motorola.



# BOMBED?

For over four (4) years now we have published every month, a 68XX magazine devoted to the Motorola 68XX series of microcomputer devices. Independent surveys have indicated that we, 68 Micro Journal, reach more Motorola 68XX users, than any other magazine. One good reason for this is that we have attempted to keep you informed. In all that time, and on all those thousands of pages, I have stated that we believe that the 68XX series of devices are the finest in the world. I have not wavered from that conviction.

Please bear that in mind as you read the following.

A few months back we published a letter concerning some problems experienced by a 6809 user. It seemed that this letter was some two years old. It got mixed into current material by accident, during the clean up from a flooding of our offices. It appeared, at first, that the complaint was an isolated instance (defective 6809), and should not have been run. However, I soon began to receive communications from other users, indicating that they also had experienced problems with bad 6809 microprocessors. This and information mentioned in the first article by Dr. Graves on "Simple Winchester Interface, October 1982" triggered a small wave of input from other readers, indicating that they finally fixed problems that had befuddled them for, in some instances, years (see 68 Micro Journal, November 1982). We had even experienced problems with defective 6809 devices, however, at the time we did not realize that it could be the 6809. This was caused by the problem appearing after we had installed a 'winchester' disk system to the computer. We, as many others, attributed the problem to the disk.

In our case we lost a mailing list that contained over 48,000 entries. Parts of the data was backed off to some 8 inch floppies, which saved many days of reentry. But, still we spent weeks getting the file back to current data. Like NASA we had been 'flooded' by an inexpensive part, a \$15.00 6809 chip.

Since the first mention of this problem (October 1982 68 Micro Journal) I have received many reports that lead me to believe that there are a large number of you out there that are having similar problems. Also I felt that Motorola might offer some type of exchange for the defective parts, however, as you can see from the reply below, from Motorola, there is no indication that this will happen.

I can well imagine that to offer some sort of exchange or credit towards a 'good' 6809 could entail a not so small expense to Motorola. Whatever the reason I still feel that I have, as stated in our first issue over 4 years ago, an obligation to you, our readers, to let you know of problems that could affect the proper operation of your 68XX equipment. Also I want you to know that once I brought this problem to the attention of Motorola (see copy of letter below) the response from Motorola has been both prompt and open. Engineers at Motorola, that I have discussed this with, have in every instance been completely frank in their appraisal of this situation. So despite the fact that I am disappointed in the response from Motorola, I still believe that the Motorola 68XX series of devices are the finest in the world.

Again for your information the following 6809 mask numbers are to be avoided. They should be replaced with either the 'CW3' or 'GF7' series of 6809 microprocessors.

GF7 T5A P6F T6M W8L (W8L may be o.k.)

For those who wish to modify their existing CPU with the recommended Motorola 'fix' the following 'official' data is reproduced from a Motorola publication.

MC6809-MC68A09-MC68B09

## XTAL, XTAL

These inputs are used to connect the on-chip oscillator to an external parallel resonant crystal. Alternatively, the pin XTAL may be used as a TTL level input for external timing by grounding XTAL. The crystal or external frequency is four times the bus frequency. See Figure 6. Proper Rf layout techniques should be observed in the layout of printed circuit boards.

## E, Q

E is a square wave to the MC6809 bus timing signal. Q is a quadrature clock signal which leads E. Q has no period on the MC6809. Addresses from the MPU will be valid with the leading edge of Q. Data is latched on the falling edge of E (timing to E and Q is shown in Figure 12).

## MRDY

This input control signal allows stretching of E and Q to extend data access time. E and Q update normally while MRDY is high. When MRDY is low, E and Q may be stretched in integer multiples of quarter T<sub>1</sub> bus cycles, thus allowing accesses to slow memories, as shown in Figure 13A. During non valid memory accesses (DMA cycles) MRDY has no effect on stretching E and Q. This enables slowing the data access during "don't care" bus accesses. MRDY may also be used to stretch clocks for slow memory when bus control has been surrendered to an external device through the use of RDY and DMA/STRO.

NOTE: Four of our early production mask sets (GF7, T5A, P6F, T6M) require stretch-up of the MRDY input with the clock. The stretch-up mechanism on internal circuitry as shown in Figure 13B. The negative transition of the MRDY signal, normally derived from the CPU select decoder, must meet the 100 ns timing. With these four mask sets, MRDY is positive transition must occur with the rising edge of E.

In addition, on these same mask sets, MRDY will stretch the E and Q signals if the machine is executing either a TFR or EXG instruction during the RAL high-to-low transition. If the MPU executes a DMA instruction, the machine guards the bus master request and the bus and then enables or disables. During the holding period it is possible to place

the MPU into a Halt mode to three state the machine, but MRDY will not stretch the clocks.

The mask set for a particular part may be determined by examining the markings on top of the part. Below the part number is a string of characters. The last two characters are the last two characters of the mask set code. If there are only two digits the part is the QY mask set. The last four digits of the mask code show when the part was manufactured. These four digit numbers are also used for sorting a parametric part number.



is a T5A mask set made the twelfth week of 1983.

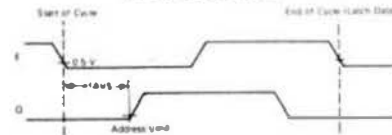
## DMA/STRO

The DMA/STRO input provides a method of suspending execution and acquiring the MPU bus for another use, as shown in Figure 14. Typical uses include DMA and direct memory refresh.

Transitions of DMA/STRO should occur during Q. A low level on this pin and MRDY suspension occur at the end of the current cycle. The suspension is self-renewing. The MPU will suspend DMA/STRO by setting BA and BS to a one. The requesting device will now have up to 16 bus cycles before the MPU retrieves the bus for self refresh. Self refresh requires one bus cycle with a leading and trailing dead cycle (see Figure 15). The self refresh consumes a one called if DMA/STRO is inactive for 16 or more MPU cycles.

Typically, the DMA controller will request to use the bus by asserting DMA/STRO on the low or the leading edge of E. When the MPU returns by setting BA and BS to a one, that cycle will be a dead cycle used to transfer bus master ship to the DMA controller. To be memory accesses and to be stopped during any dead cycles by asserting a one on DMA/STRO, which is a one in any cycle when BA has one cycle.

FIGURE 12 - E/Q RELATIONSHIP



NOTE: Waveform measurements for all inputs and outputs are specified at logic high 2.0 V and logic low 0.8 V, unless otherwise specified.

\*The on-board clock generator functions E and Q to both the system and the MPU. When MRDY is pulled low, both the system clocks and the internal MPU clocks are stretched. Assertion of DMA/STRO input stops the internal MPU clocks while allowing the external system clocks to RUN to release the bus to a DMA controller. The internal MPU clocks resume operation after DMA/STRO is released or after 16 bus cycles (14 DMA, 2 dead), whichever occurs first. When DMA/STRO is asserted it is sometimes necessary to pull MRDY low to allow DMA to begin data transfer operations. As both MRDY and DMA/STRO control the internal MPU clocks, care must be exercised not to violate the maximum logic specification for MRDY or DMA/STRO. (See Note 5 in Bus Timing.)



MOTOROLA Semiconductor Products Inc.

12

MC6809-MC68A09-MC68B09

When BA goes low (as a result of DMA/STRO), the MPU will suspend the DMA device should be taken off the bus. Anytime dead cycle and release before the MPU accesses memory, to allow transfer of bus master ship without contention.

## MPU OPERATION

During normal operation, the MPU latches on instruction from memory and then executes the requested function.

FIGURE 13A - MRDY TIMING

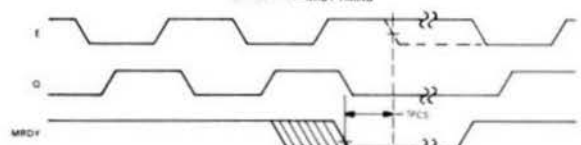
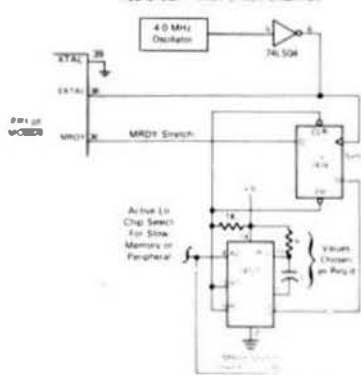


FIGURE 13B - MRDY SYNCHRONIZATION



NOTE: For those users who have 6809 systems that do not 'stretch' the dock, the need to replace the 6809 is less compelling. The problems seem to occur mainly when the 'E' or 'Q' clock signals are stretched.

One thing that bothers me in this entire affair is that some manufacturers of 6809 equipment have taken, from some of their customers, a bum rap, because of a lack of this information. Also since this has come up I have received information concerning other problems. These are being looked into, especially concerning the 6809 and 68000. If there is evidence that there is information, that you the user need to know, then we will publish it as soon as I can get verification.

Murray A. Goldman

Vice President  
General Manager  
Microprocessor Division

October 13, 1982

Mr. Don Williams, Sr.  
Publisher  
'68' Micro Journal  
P. O. Box 849  
5900 Cassandra Smith Road  
Hixson, Tennessee 37343

Dear Mr. Williams:

Thank you for your letter, dated September 28, pertaining to the MC6809 mask variations and other issues. I will attempt to answer each of the major points of your letter.

The communication of specification addenda to an extensive customer base is a challenge not only to Motorola, but to the industry as a whole. In part, this is due to the large number of customers that purchase products "off the shelf" from distributors. Since this is a very common practice, vendors such as Motorola have little, or no visibility to a very significant portion of their customer base. This lack of visibility is exacerbated when a large international distribution network is considered. Because of this lack of visibility, I am pleased that '68' Micro Journal is intent to convey this important information to many customers whom we cannot reach. I do not believe that Motorola is guilty of hiding information from customers, rather, we are unsuccessful in getting the information to all of the customers. The MC6809 can serve as an excellent example.

The MC6809 was introduced in 1978. In late 1979, a routine customer applications inquiry led to the discovery of the MRDY deviation. The advanced data sheet was modified and reissued in early 1980. The revised document clearly and explicitly advised customers of the deviation. This information was also included in the data manual issued in 1981. Meanwhile, the part was modified to make the part consistent with the original design intent. The WBL mask set was released to production in February, 1980. These parts seemed to satisfy customers but were difficult to make. As a result, the present CW3 mask set was generated and released to production in July of 1980. Our factory in Scotland is also making a "clean" version using their GF7 mask set.

Considering the level of effort required and the mask fabrication and wafer processing time, the turnaround was fast by anybody's standards. You mentioned that there were numerous "mask runs" of the 6809, all with this or other problems. Your information is technically accurate (Motorola's engineers are delightfully honest) but, out of context, conveys an inaccurate connotation. A brief review of the mask set evolution will elucidate my contention.

Mask Set	Reason for Change
GF7	Initial Mask
TSA	3 to 4 Inch Wafer
P6F	MRDY to MRDS
T6M	Yield Enhancement (MRDY Deviation Discovered)
WBL	Change due to MRDY
CW3 (U.S.); GF7 (Scotland)	Existing Mask Set

Notice that the MC6809 was in its 4th normal mask progression when the MRDY issue was discovered. Rapid mask variations are an important part of the learning curve that we have all come to expect and demand.

Motorola is not alone in experiencing difficulties such as MRDY in the MC6809. Experiences like the 6809 MRDY issue are not unusual in the industry. Motorola takes every action possible to assure conformance to the letter and intent of the specification. The initial functionality investigation is quite lengthy. Consider, for example, one aspect of this investigation, instruction sensitivity. There are 1464 different variations of instructions and addressing modes in the MC6809. Taking these instructions two at a time and then verifying that all 2,141,832 combinations function as expected can be quite time consuming. Unfortunately, this does not assure that all combinations of 3 instructions will function properly. That would require 521 million combinations. What about combinations of 4 instructions? Clearly instruction sensitivity studies can be taken to the extreme. However, if Motorola was that prudent the world would still be waiting for the first MC6800. The ultimate test of functionality must be thousands of customer applications.

The last issue that you mentioned related to the 6809 was the delivery of older mask sets to customers even today. I can assure you that this is not a "marketing ploy" but rather a result of our method of distribution.

Since we turn our MC6809 inventory many times a year, it is extremely unlikely that any of the older mask sets are being shipped from the factory at this time. We have much less control over devices sitting on distributor shelves. Motorola does have a policy that allows distributors to return normal excess inventories that remain unsold after 6 months. Any distributor opting to take advantage of this policy could theoretically have all of the older MC6809's off of their shelves by now.

To conclude this issue, it is indeed in our mutual interest to inform all MC6809 users of the MRDY issue. Furthermore, I recommend that you subscribe to our new literature mailing list so that you have the earliest exposure to revisions as they are issued (address attached).

From the tone of your letter, you appeared sold on our products and less sold on our integrity as a vendor. I hope that I have convinced you that we take our responsibility to our customers as seriously as you do.

Sincerely,

Murray A. Goldman  
Vice President & General Manager  
Microprocessor Division

MAG/ab

Attachments

October 26, 1982

'68' Micro Journal  
5900 Cassandra Smith  
P.O. Box 849  
Hixson, TN 37343

Dear Don:

First off, many thanks for your recent correspondence concerning possible problems with the 6809 processor. As you know, Southwest Technical Products received one of the first 6809's made available outside of Motorola, and was the first vendor to place a 6809-based microcomputer on the market. For this reason, we have had extensive experience with early 6809 masks and their associated foibles.

The particular problem you describe was brought to our attention in December, 1979, by Terry Ritter, then of Motorola. The 6809 processor can lock up if the MRDY input line is found to be in its linear range coincident with a transition of the 6809 internal clock (4 or 8 MHz). The lockup problem is seen in 6809 processors with mask numbers G7F, TSA, P6F, and T6M. Note that the WBL, CW3, and GF7 (Scotland) masks do not display this failure mode. In addition, none of the external clock devices will have this problem.

It is important to realize that the lockup happens only if the MRDY input is passing through its linear range during the time that the internal 6809 clock is making its transition. If these criteria are met, then there is a non-zero probability that the 6809 processor will enter an undefined state and malfunction. The solution (finally published by Motorola) synchronizes the internal fast clock (now supplied externally) with the MRDY transitions.

In point of fact, both the problem and its solution are much overstated. In many applications (including all of those manufactured by SWTPC) the MRDY signals are implicitly tied to the E and Q clocks and through them to the internal fast clock. Hence it is possible to assure that the MRDY transition avoids the 6809 failure zone without modification to the processor board itself. For example, our DMF2 disk controller uses a 9602 precision timer to generate the MRDY signal on disk transfers. This 9602 is triggered early in the address cycle and is subsequently retriggered at the E clock transition. The trailing edge of the MRDY signal is centered between two of the 6809 failure windows hence the lockup problem is avoided.

The above paragraphs reflect the current state of affairs. In our dealings with Motorola, we were fortunate to have the assistance of Terry Ritter, as Motorola Management seemed determined to tell everyone (SWTPC included) that there were no problems with the 6809. Notice that the 6809 data sheet was not amended until after production of the WBL mask series had been initiated. The following paragraphs should serve to inform your readers of the evolution of SWTPC equipment, and of what sort of problems were encountered.

The initial 6809 samples used by SWTPC were packaged in ceramic and had NO identification so it is impossible to say what mask it might have been. The first parts made available in quantity were MC6809's that bore the mask number 7F (presumably, pre-release G7F masks). None of these parts were shipped to customers. Those systems shipped in 1978 and 1979 used the following 6809 masks: G7F, TSA, and P6F. All of these systems were shipped as LNBs units. Of these systems, only the ones using the 9M83509 memory unit along with the DMF2 disk unit utilized stretched cycles. If these DMF2 units are performing within spec, no MRDY failures should be seen.



In late 1979, SWTPC began investigating ZMRx systems. At this time, no ZMRx parts were available from Motorola, so parts were graded internally. These pseudo-ZMRx parts used by the engineering department showed a high failure rate that was attributed to not having "legitimate" ZMRx parts. We became aware of the MRDY problem in December, 1979, and began looking into how it might affect our product. As a result of this investigation, revised alignment procedures were issued for the DMF2 disk controller. These updated procedures were designed to insure that the DMF2 MRDY signal transition did not occur in the 6809's failure window.

In second quarter 1980, SWTPC began to receive ZMRx samples from Motorola. These parts came from the TQM mask set, and were clearly marked "SAMPLE". None of these parts were shipped to customers. The first ZMRx units to be shipped came from this mask set. When customers began receiving the ZMRx units, we noticed a significant increase in the number of "mysterious" system failures. A major engineering effort was undertaken to pin down the cause of these problems. Most of these failures were traced to noise problems on the SS-50C bus and the processor board transceiver circuit.

Application Note 122A was issued Nov 14, 1980, and essentially corrects these problems. Among the changes made was the modification of the MRDY input circuit to use a 74LS241 buffer to decrease the signal rise time into the 6809. This change, along with the revised DMF2 alignment procedure, served to minimize the impact of the 6809 MRDY failure on our product line. Once Motorola started shipping the WBL mask parts (in mid-1980), the MRDY problem appeared to have been permanently solved.

On a final, personal note, I remain skeptical of "magic" fixes to systems by replacing the 6809 processor chip. Obtaining a new mask version certainly won't hurt anything, as noise margins and address out timings have been greatly improved with the newer parts. My own home system has been using a TQM part running at 2.5 MHz since 1980 without problems. (By the way, this is not recommended for the faint of heart!) I hope I have been of some help to both you and your readers.

Norman L. Reitzel, Jr.  
Software Engineer

**Editor's Note:** In the above letters received from Mr. Goldman of Motorola and Mr. Reitzel of Southwest Technical Products some valid points are made. And I thank them both for responding.

It is still my sincere belief that Motorola could have devised a more satisfactory manner of communicating these problems to their users. I personally know that this has caused untold hours of needless labor and probably many, many dollars spent, attempting to find that elusive 'bug' that caused our computers to 'bomb'.

As Mr. Reitzel (SWTPC) outlined in his letter, the 'magic' of resolving all our problems by a change of the 6809, is not the total answer. Yet I have received both letters and telephone calls from many users saying that the change had cured their computer ills. Maybe some or even most of them were having other problems, not related to a 'bad' 6809, still it made a difference. As to the WBL mask being a complete cure, I have received conflicting reports from individuals that I consider knowledgeable. For about \$15.00 I don't want to take the risk. Once bitten is enough!

One thing is certain, if you are running any part of your system that requires a time extension of the 'E' or 'Q' signals, and you do not have either a WBL, GF7 or CW3 mask designation, or have not accomplished the Motorola 'official' fix, then I would certainly recommend the change.

Mr. Goldman certainly makes a very valid point concerning the difficulty of catching and repairing a 'bug' of this nature. I was told by some very fine Motorola engineers that they had to test the test unit, as well, in order to pin down the exact problem. And the fact, that if ALL possible combinations of CPU exercise had been attempted, we would still be waiting for the first 6800, is well taken.

It is quite possible that 'a lot to do over nothing' has come of all this, but I believe not. As for me it has been an 'education' as well as an eye-opener to some problems we were having. Fact is, I believe that a lack of multi-level communications, has been the major culprit.

When I first conceived 68 Micro Journal some five years ago, it is just this sort of thing I had in mind. One fellow called, from overseas to tell me that he has been a subscriber since Issue one. He said, "If I had never found useful any other item of information, from 68 Micro Journal, this particular bit of info has cured a problem I have been plagued by for a couple of years, and has made 68 Micro Journal worth far more than we have paid since you started."

I appreciate the offer from Mr. Goldman to furnish us with more technical information, that we might pass it along to you. As I read over 70-80 magazines a month it may be somewhat difficult to screen it all, but we will try. If you are aware of something like this (as some were) please let me know! In order that I might pass it on to all our readers, and maybe save us all a lot of time and effort.

Concerning the SWTPC 'Applications Notes' which are not normally available to the end user, I hope to have available, in the next few months, copies available for distribution to our readers. As there are many of you who have systems that are a few years old, and because there have been numerous updates and modifications, I know that the information they contain will be useful to many of our readers. I will publish prices and availability in the next issue or so.

My thanks to all who have called or written. And despite my concern for the way that this was handled, I still want all of you to know I believe that of all the microprocessor CPUs available, The MOTOROLA 68XX(X) series is the finest.

DMW - - -

## Flex User Notes

Ronald W. Anderson  
3540 Sturbridge Court  
Ann Arbor, MI 48105

### INSTRUCTION SETS

Recently, I've been corresponding with John Slater of Mt. Pleasant, MI. John wrote to tell me that he has a 6800 system, and has no plans to update to a 6809, but rather to wait for the next generation processors. Meanwhile, he would like to convert some of the published 6809 programs in '68' to 6800. John sent me a run of his 6800 assembler on some of the programs that he had typed in, but didn't know how to get converted. He had correctly changed the addresses for FLEX routines from \$CXXX to \$AXXX and from \$DXXX to \$BXXX. At that point, he tried the assembler, and scratched his head over the error messages that came out. I decided that the whole subject is worth some space here, so here goes.

Since one may take any 6800 source listing and assemble it with the 6809 assembler without any problems, why is it hard to do the reverse? The main reason is that the 6809 contains not only all the registers that the 6800 has, but several extra ones as well. That is, it can do all the 6800 instructions (almost) but it can do many more as well. When you assemble 6800 code to run on the 6809, you simply don't use its extra features. There are a few 6800 instructions that the 6809 doesn't have, but the assemblers substitute the appropriate code to do the same thing. Specifically, for example, the 6809 doesn't have the INX instruction. The assembler substitutes the code for LEAX I,X which does the same thing.

Further, the extra registers of the 6809 have been used to great advantage. The 6809 has two index registers, X and Y, rather than just the X index

register of the 6800. It also has two stack pointers, U and S. The S pointer does what the S register in the 6800 does, but it may also be used in indexed instructions such as LDA 3,S. You can do the equivalent in 6800 code, by using the X register:

```
TSX
LDAA 3,X
```

The problem in "reverse translating" a program written to take advantage of the 6809, will be mainly, the elimination of instructions that use Y or U. The 6809 has provided the capability of putting the A and B accumulators together to form a "double" accumulator "D". Translating instructions that use the D register is, however, rather straightforward.

6809	6800
LD # \$1234	LDAA # \$12
	LIDAB # \$34
LDD COUNT	LDAA COUNT
	LDAB COUNT+1
LDD 0,X	LDAA 0,X
	LDAB 1,X
PSHS D	PSHB
	PSHA
PULS D	PULA
	PULB

The autoincrement and decrement instructions are easily simulated in the 6800.

LDA ,X+	LDAA 0,X
	INX
LDD ,X++	LDAA 0,X
	LDAB 1,X
	INX
	INX
STA ,-X	DEX
	STAA 0,X
LEAX 3,X	INX
	INX
	INX
LEAX -2,X	DEX
	DEX

There are a few instructions that are different in mnemonic form such as:

LDA	LDAA
LDB	LOAB
STA	STAA
STB	STAB

CMPIX                      CPX    watch this one

There is also a problem with the 6809 long branch instructions. The problem is the same one as fixing a branch out of range with the 6800. Essentially, you reverse the test, (use the complementary test) and branch around a jump to the label that is too far away for a branch instruction.

```
LBEQ SOMWHERE            BNE SKIP
                          JMP SOMWHERE
                          SKIP .....
```

The trickier conversions arise when the 6809 code uses both the X and Y registers, for example. What must be done is to make the X register serve "double duty".

That is, it must be used for both X and Y. The trick is to save the current values of X and Y in memory locations that we could call XVALUE and YVALUE. These are two bytes long, since X is a 16 bit register. If you want a foolproof translation from '09 back to '00, just follow the following rules of substitution.

Declare the memory storage locations

```
XVALUE RMB 2
YVALUE RMB 2
```

LDY # \$1234	LDX # \$1234
	STX YVALUE
LDX # \$1234	LDX # \$1234
	STX XVALUE
LDA 0,Y	LDX YVALUE
	LDAA 0,X
LDA ,Y+	LDX YVALUE
	LDAA 0,X
	INX
	STX YVALUE
LDA ,X+	SAME WITH XVALUE
LEAY 2,Y	LDX YVALUE
	INX
	INX
	STX YVALUE

BETTER SUBSTITUTE FOR INDEXING ON S

```
LOA 3,S                    STX XVALUE
                          TSX
                          LDAA 3,X
                          LDX XVALUE
```

An example might help here. The above list is not complete, but will serve as a pattern. Suppose we have a move routine to move COUNT bytes of data from SOURCE in memory to DEST in memory.

6809 code

```
LOB #COUNT
LOX #SOURCE
LDY #DEST
LP LDA ,X+
STA ,Y+
DECB
BNE LP
```

6800 code

```
LDAB #COUNT
LOX #SOURCE
STX XVALUE
LDX #DEST
STX YVALUE
LP LDX XVALUE
LDAA 0,X
INX
STX XVALUE
LDX YVALUE
STAA 0,X
INX
STX YVALUE
DECB
BNE LP
```

One of the most "awkward" things about the 6800 is the fact that it only has one index register. The above code shows how much easier it is to move data in memory if two index registers are available. If substitution rules turn you off, the idea here is always to keep a copy of the present value of X and Y in the memory locations XVALUE and YVALUE, and always to go get that value when

an instruction involving X or Y is to be executed. Obviously, you don't have to get the old value of Y in X before a LDY instruction, which would change that value. The important point is that X can serve double duty as both X and Y with a little manipulation.

There is a group of 6809 instructions to transfer information between registers. These may be simulated as follows:

```
TFR X,D      STX XVALUE
              LDAA XVALUE
              LOAB XVALUE+1
```

```
TFR D,X      STAA XVALUE
              STAB XVALUE+1
              LOX XVALUE
```

```
OR
PSHB
PSHA
TSX
LOX 0,X
INS
INS
```

```
TFR X,Y      LOX XVALUE
              STX YVALUE
```

```
EXG X,Y      LDAA YVALUE
              LOAB YVALUE+1
              LOX XVALUE
              STX YVALUE
              STAA XVALUE
              STAB XVALUE+1
```

NOTE THAT THIS LOSES THE VALUES IN A AND B, WHICH COULD BE SAVED TO MEMORY AND LATER RECOVERED.

```
TFR S,X      TSX
TFR X,S      TXS
```

Now you say, how about indirect addressing? Same old approach of use X works there too.

```
LOA (PINTER) STX XVALUE
              LOX PINTER
              LDAA 0,X
              LOX XVALUE
```

```
LOA (D,X)    STX XVALUE
              LOX 0,X
              LDAA 0,X
              LOX XVALUE
```

There are also register offset Indexed instructions that might be the hardest to simulate.

```
LOA B,X      STX XVALUE
              LOOP INX
              DECB
              BNE LOOP
              LDAA 0,X
              LOX XVALUE

OR

STX XVALUE  SAVE VALUE OF X
STX SCRATCH
CLRA
ADDB SCRATCH+1
STAB SCRATCH+1
ADCA SCRATCH
STAA SCRATCH
LOX SCRATCH
LDAA 0,X
LOX XVALUE  RESTORE X
```

There are a few more peculiarities in the conversion. The 6809 doesn't have explicit instructions for the status register such as CLC, SEC, CLV, SEV. The carry

is cleared by the instruction ANDCC #\$FE or ANDCC #\$11111110. The carry is the low order bit of the CC register. SEC would be done by ORCC #\$00000001. CLV = ANDCC #\$11111101, and SEV = ORCC #\$00000010. These may be memorized or figured out from the instruction set summary sheet. These instructions do not occur frequently in assembler code.

I've saved the absolute worst till last. What if the 6809 code uses the User stack? If the use is infrequent, perhaps you can see a simple way to use some fixed memory location. If it is extensive, you will have to use X again.

```
LOU #$BEDD   LDX #$BEDD
              STX UVALUE
```

```
PSHU A       LOX UVALUE
              STA 0,X
              OEX
              STX UVALUE
```

```
PULU 8       LOX UVALUE
              LIDAB 0,X
              INX
              STX UVALUE
```

This list is by no means complete, but most of the problems have at least been touched upon, and suggestions made for substitute code. Now, having waded through most of the problems I have a suggestion for some of you 6800 owners. Does one of you happen to have Hemenway's 6800 Macro Assembler? Why not write a macro file that would do the above substitutions. You could come up with a 6800 assembler that would accept 6809 code and assemble 6800 object code. You don't have a 6800 Macro Assembler? Write a program in BASIC (Pascal, C, or whatever would do too, but TSC BASIC is rather universal to most of the 68XX users) to look for 6809 instructions and make the substitutions by reading the 6809 assembler source file and writing a 6800 assembler source file. It will be slow as molasses but who cares. Take the 6809 source code and add the necessary RMB's:

```
XVALUE RMB 2
YVALUE RMB 2
UVALUE RMB 2
```

Now read the source file with a program that searches one line of the source code at a time for all the 6809 only codes, making the appropriate substitutions in the output file. Best approach would probably be to add a comment to make the original instruction a comment, and then add the substitute code. When you have included all the 6809 only instructions in your program, with the appropriate "universal" substitutions, you will have a 6809 to 6800 translator.

There are some sticky parts to this. PSHU may be followed by a parameter list, PSHU A,B,X,Y etc. You must study the 6809 instruction card to be sure you always stack in the correct order.

If anyone cares to tackle this project, I'm available to get you started, help debug, work on the trickier parts, or whatever. Sounds like a good group project to me. If we could come up with a translator that would work on 90% of the instructions, it would handle most of the utilities that are "public domain". Of course if you are willing to buy 6809 programs and run a 6809 disassembler on them, you could use a translator to make them 6800 compatible!

I'm by no means an expert on the two instruction sets, and I haven't really given this problem a great deal of thought. I have no doubt that there may be more efficient substitutions that will work universally, but I suggest that simplicity is better than saving a few bytes of code. Some of the code, such as the register offset Indexed instructions would benefit by a subroutine such as ADDBX and ADDAX, rather than substituting inline

code each time such an instruction is used. This could be accomplished by a translator program also.

Well, are there any experienced programmers out there, or perhaps someone willing to struggle a bit to try this project? John Slater calls himself a neophyte. I'm sure that there are many more in the same situation. If we can get our heads together and do the job, I will publish the results here.

#### NEWS ITEMS

Last time, I mentioned A/BASIC. I now have a final copy that has all my reported bugs removed. I have compiled a bunch of my old programs that I had done for the 6800 version, and all now compile with no changes, and run as expected. Perhaps some of you had or have the 6800 version of A/BASIC. I should mention that there are a few enhancements in the '09 version. The best of those is the fact that IF THEN statements now allow a statement rather than just a line number. That is, the old version was limited to IF A=B THEN 200. The new version has an ELSE added to the capability, and allows a statement, as in IF A/2 \* 2 = A THEN PRINT "EVEN" ELSE PRINT "ODD". This is a major help in writing more structured programs. A/BASIC is available from Frank Hogg Laboratories. See their ad.

## COLOR User Notes

ROBERT L. NAY  
4429 Plantation Lane  
Norcross, GA 30071

HELP! HELP! What are YOU doing with the Color Computer? I realize that many of you are still 'getting the feel' of Computers with your System, but there are many others who have found a serious use for this Computer. Let us know what you are doing with this System, so we can pass it on. I would prefer it to be in the form of an article (if you have any questions as to form and content, drop me a line), but pass on your ideas for others to build on. I'll pass on some of my thoughts, and throw out a few ideas, and hope that I can generate a little 'User Activity' out there!

I have been concentrating on Reviews and FLEX in for the last Year or so, for a couple of reasons. As normally happens when a "New" System hits the Market, a lot of people see a way to make a 'fast buck' and hurry new Software out to get on the Market as soon as possible. I'm sorry to say that a lot of it is "JUNK", and should never have been offered for sale. I felt that it was important to let you know what we had received that was worth spending your money on, and also hoped that they would be somewhat 'Instructional' to the new Computer users. I'm sorry to say that we at '68' Micro have had to turn down several potential advertisers, and I have not reported on some Software, because it did not meet our Standards (which are simply that the Advertisement must 'PROPERLY' represent the product). I am also HAPPY to state that the above trend is rapidly slowing down, and most of what we receive now are really GOOD Products. I will continue to do my best to objectively represent that which we receive as soon as possible after it arrives, because we feel that this is one of our responsibilities to YOU. I'll discuss the FLEX a little later.

I see the Radio Shack TRS-80C Color Computer as filling three major 'gaps' in the Microcomputer Industry. First, it is potentially one of the most powerful Computer Systems available today, primarily because of the 6809E CPU under the Top Cover. Add the price to this capability, and you have a System that is so far beyond anything else in 'value

received for dollar spent' that it has no competition. Sure, this would be nice, and that would be nice, but where can you get a Computer System for \$400 which is ALREADY capable of operating with 96K of Memory; that contains the most powerful 8-bit CPU available today (with MORE 16-bit power than a couple of the so called 16-bit Chips); that can be expanded from 16K to 64K RAM for less than \$100 (I see Apple Cards advertised all over the place for adding 16K to that System for the same price); and that can be brought up on a MAJOR Disk Operating System, with all of the Software that has been developed for it over the past five years, for the price of the Disk Operating System and some RAM. And with all of this, you have an Excellent and Powerful BASIC Operating System, a 'consistent and 'open' Memory Map, and an accessible and fairly complete Expansion Port, all of which lead to the ease of expansion, programming, updating, etc., etc. And with COLOR, even!! WOW!!!

Second, the Color Computer makes an OUTSTANDING Educational Tool. This area has not even been scratched. I understand that Radio Shack has some excellent Educational Software 'on the way'; I know that they have PILOT and LOGO about ready to go, and hear rumors of other products. Let's examine this potential a little more.

Video Tape Instructional material is becoming more popular, so educational institutions either already have Color TV Sets, or will shortly be acquiring them, so that, in many cases, they will not need to purchase additional sets for the Computer. Or, if they do, then the Sets are available for the Tapes. This leads to a lower investment for a greater return, and more efficient use of the available resources. Panasonic now has a system which allows random access to 199 sections of Material on a Video Tape; it has some severe limitations, but it is a beginning. This concept provides even more potential for an Integrated Educational System (it is a simple matter to add the Computers' output to the material already on the Tape; the possibilities are increasing exponentially.). Also, there are a few RS-232 controlled random access Slide systems available, which increases the possibilities even more. With the Color Computer, you have an interactive educational capability that is so far beyond a 'lecture' that the amount of knowledge gained in a given amount of time can be increased astronomically.

The combinations of Color and Sound available also drastically increases attention span and interest. With proper programming, a dull spelling lesson becomes an interesting and challenging GAME. Not only that, but Testing and Test Analysis can be incorporated within the Program, freeing the teacher from the hours of Grading and Recording Tests, and allowing more time for Lesson Planning, constructing Specialized Lessons, Developing new Programs, etc. Or, instead of a spelling lesson, how about a Graphic Demonstration of Electron and Hole flow through a Semiconductor, or the flow of an Instruction Cycle through a Microprocessor Chip, or an Industrial Process, Chemical Process, etc., etc., etc. A properly constructed Program would not just indicate that an answer was incorrect, but would determine WHY it was incorrect, and LEAD the student back to the correct answer. The Computer can provide a truly Modular Lesson Path, and through the Discovery Learning Process, providing a consistent material coverage which advances at the individuals optimum rate, and with an efficiency which is MAGNITUDES BEYOND any Educational System in use at the present time.

But it Costs too much! BAH and HUMBAG!!! The real COST in the present day Educational System is the WASTE and INEFFICIENCY. Colleges are struggling to find methods for providing all of the material needed for a student to graduate with a decent FOUNDATION in a given field, let alone with the



knowledge required to be of minimal value to an employer. They have to spend the first two years of College teaching the three R's, and then HOPE the student can learn to think WHILE he is trying to learn the material. Industry demands that a graduate have. The High Schools are so shackled with the 'discrimination problems, and I don't mean RACIAL, that they have to hold back the 'college material' students to the pace of slower learners. And this filters all the way back thru Grade School. So they strike a happy (???) median, and hold some back, and rush others, so that our present Education System produces a majority of students who are either bored stiff, or have been totally by-passed 'by it all'. The Computer, properly utilized, could allow each student to proceed at his own pace, while still assuring that a SPECIFIED minimum level of knowledge be reached. Colleges and Vocational programs could concentrate on their specific areas, and KNOW what the minimum level of the entering students would be. No, the COST of Computerizing the Educational System would be NOTHING compared to the waste that would be saved.

Well, enough "Soap Box"; this should stir up some discussion. Throw rocks, or throw flowers, but let us hear from you.

The Third 'gap' that the Color Computer is filling is in the area of 'Control Systems'. Again, the price and capability make this an unbeatable System for Control Applications. Many Companies are finding that they can not develop a 'Controller' for the price of a Color Computer. The CPU, Expansion Port, and System Capabilities allow Instrumentation and Control Problem Solutions without the need for Circuit Design and PC Board Layout and Production expenses. Additionally, programming is a snap, with no requirement for Software Development Systems, Simulators, Program Conversion from the Development System to the Controller, etc. I know of numerous Organizations that are using the Color Computer in these types of applications.

As I have stated in the past, '68' Micro Journal originated as a forum for the 68xx CPU Users. It has developed into a 'software oriented' magazine because the FLEX Operating System developed into the primary Disk Operating System for the 68xx Based Systems (and is extremely friendly to Software Writers), and because the Major Manufacturers developed a Bus Standard that is the envy of the Microcomputer Industry (the SS-50 Bus). Also, the Hardware has been available for a while, so most of the Hardware Development has stabilized into accepted practices. The Color Computer has emerged, and should provide a fertile field for both Hardware and Software experimentation, development, and discussion.

Let's use this "forum" for what it was intended. I would like to see this develop into a Magazine for IDEAS. I can imagine several areas that could become regular "Columns"; not written by one individual, but like the 'Bit Bucket' Column. These could include Education (ideas and programs on Teaching methods with the Computer, Testing Methods, Administrative Processes such as record keeping, scheduling, etc.), Graphics (such as faster Display Algorithms, use of Colors, 2D and 3D Graphics, etc.), Hardware (such as Keyboard Improvements, A to D and D to A Converters, Voice and Sound Chip Interfacing, additional Ports, Interfacing an MMU, Timer and Baud Rate Generator Installations, Power Supply Improvements, RGB Outputs, Display Enhancement, etc.), Software (Utilization and Limitations of the BASIC Operating System, Assembly Language Utilities, use of Subroutines in the BASIC ROMs, utilization of the Hooks provided in the BASIC ROMs, etc.), and so forth. There are a few people working full time with this System, more working on it in hopes of generating some extra income, but the vast majority of the really GOOD Ideas and ADVANCEMENTS are made by the Hobbyists who has some particular problem he has solved. By sending in

your idea for publication, you accomplish several things. First, you generate solutions to problems many others are working on, or give them ideas which helps them solve a problem in a different, and maybe better way. They then publish their solution, which generates more ideas, etc. Second, you are recognized by Users who may be working on a similar problem, and a flow of information begins taking place that would not have been available had they not seen your name and become aware of you. This again leads to better solutions to problems, and more ideas for other solutions to possibly unknown problems at that time. And third, it gets you in contact with more Users, and often people in your own locality that you did not know, that has a Color Computer. '68' Micro Journal is a Magazine FOR Users BY Users. Let us hear from you; share what you have gained with others, so that everyone may gain more from them, including you.

#### More on COLOR-FLEX Compatible Software

It seems like I have been spending the majority of these Columns on the FLEX Operating System lately. There are several reasons for this; most important, because there is a LOT of 'Working' Software (meaning both definitions of the word; they Work, and they DO Work) available which runs on the FLEX DOS. In past Columns, I have mentioned many of the Programs that are compatible with the DATA COMP FLEX Conversion for the Color Computer (and many are compatible on other Conversions, also). One of the big shortages has been a GOOD 'Screen Oriented' Editor and Word Processor. We should have the initial conversion of STYLOGRAPH Operating with this FLEX Conversion by the time you read this Column. As of right now, 'STYLO' is the only Word Processor available that supports proportional spacing on a Daisy Wheel Printer, although SCREDITOR III (available from Alford & Associates, see Advertisements) will have the capability in the near future. The problem with these Conversions is that they are very 'Display Intensive' Programs. That is, they require a LARGE amount of control over the Display to be able to provide an up-to-date layout on the Display Screen of the formats, deletions, insertions, etc., as they occur. With a 'Screen Oriented' Display, what you see is what you get. These Programs by-pass the FLEX System to work directly with the Display, and often use Control Codes that the FLEX Routines filter out during processing. This means that they require a MAJOR re-write to be able to work with the Display and Screen Format (51x24) that is used with the Color Computer. Now, this type of Software is becoming available for the Color Computer Conversions. Watch the '68' Micro Journal Advertisements for Pricing and Availability. (DATA COMP will be offering the "Color STYLO" Conversion as soon as it is ready.)

Many of the normal '68' Micro Journal Advertisers have Software that is compatible with the FLEX Conversions for the Color Computer. I have mentioned some of them in past articles, and will continue to mention others as we get the time to make sure they work OK on the system.

Many of you are familiar with the excellent Software from COMPUTER SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC. Dr. Bud Pass, who owns COMPUTER SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC., has written numerous magazine articles over the last several years, many of which have appeared on the pages of this Magazine. His SUPER SLEUTH Disassembler and TABULA RASA Spreadsheet Programs are known across the industry as being extremely powerful pieces of Software. SUPER SLEUTH is offered in two versions, one for the 6800 Series Computer Chips (6800, 6801, 6802, 6803, 6805, 6808, 6809, and 6502), and another version for Disassembling Code for the '80 Series Chips (8080, 8085, and Z-80) on 6800 & 6809 Systems. The flexibility and power of these Disassemblers has to be seen to be believed. TABULA RASA is somewhat

similar to the popular DESKTOP PLAN type of Electronic Spreadsheet tabular computation Software, and again, is EXTREMELY Powerful. This Program offers all types of calculations, and can be used for ANY type of tabular computations, including both Business and Engineering. Also included in his list of Software are Cross Assemblers, Debugging Simulators, a Translator system which allows translating 6502 Code to 6809 Code, a Program which is a big help in converting 6800 Programs into 6809 PIC Code, and Business Type Software such as Mailing List, Screen Formatting, Inventory, etc. Bud also sells a Program which allows UNIFLEX Software Developers to Debug their Programs using FLEX based Software Development Tools. Although I have not run ALL of his Software, all that I have used has operated with no problems on this FLEX Conversion. If you have a question, drop him a line. I'm sure he can tell you if there might be a problem or not, and the Software is OUTSTANDING.

#### REVIEWS:

COMPUTERWARE, Box 668, Encinitas, CA. (704) 436-3512 has been supporting the Color Computer from the beginning (and supporting the 6800/6809 Systems for several years), both with their own Hardware and Software, and as a supplier of other Manufacturers Products. They have an excellent selection of Products for use with the Color Computer, including "working" Software (Programming Languages, Business Programs, Word Processors with Spelling Programs, Utilities, etc.), "fun" Software (Games, etc.), and all types of Hardware (Mod Kits, Printers, Serial to Parallel Converters, ROM Paks, Modems, etc.). They also have a free Newsletter which appears periodically containing new products, a Catalog, and general information about the Color Computer (drop them a note to get on the Mailing List). To give you an idea of how fast they are expanding their coverage of this Computer System, we received five (5) new Programs from them this month, including a Disk Communications Package for Modems, Terminal Operation, etc., two Graphics Programs, and two Game Programs.

The Color Connection - A Communications Package  
Requires 16K RAM min., EXBASIC NOT required.  
Cass -- \$29.95  
Disk -- \$39.95

The COLOR CONNECTION is a Machine Language Program which allows the Color Computer to be used as a Smart Remote Terminal for use with other Computer Systems which use the RS-232, 300 Baud format; to be used with Modems (including "Smart Modems" with Auto Dial/Answer, etc.); and for Communications with other Computers. My ONLY complaint is that it does not provide a method for controlling the Baud Rate; it is set at 300 when the Program is executed. This is only a problem if you are using The COLOR CONNECTION on a 1200 Baud Modem or for Communication (direct hookup) with another Computer; the large majority of the time the 300 Baud is the required Baud Rate.

The COLOR CONNECTION features Include Auto Dial, the use of all Free Memory for Buffer Space, Stores all or any line or lines from Buffer to Disk, it is Menu Driven, it provides for User Defined Macros (up to 40 characters per Macro), and allows loading the Buffer from either Disk Files or from the Keyboard.

The Main Menu provides the overall control of the Program. It displays the Remaining Buffer Space and allows the following controls:

CHANGE SET-UP FILE -- Brings up the SET-UP MENU which allows setting 7/8 Bit operation, Parity, Line Feed control, Full or Half Duplex, enter the Phone Number to be used with a "Smart" Modem, define four (4) different Macros of up to 40 characters each (for entering Passwords, ID

Numbers, etc.), Save the Set-Up to Disk, and go back to the Main Menu.

LOAD A SET-UP FILE -- Loads a previously Saved Set-Up File.

TERMINAL FUNCTION -- This selection enters the Terminal Mode of Operation. The "Down Arrow" Key is used as a "CONTROL" Key, both for controlling the Program, and for sending 'control codes' to the host System. The Controls are as follows:

CTL 1 - Open Buffer (Cursor turns PINK)  
CTL 2 - Close Buffer (Cursor turns BLUE)  
CTL 3 - Clear Buffer  
CTL 4 - Exec AUTO-DIAL (<BREAK> aborts)  
CTL 5 - Exec Macro 1 ( " )  
CTL 6 - Exec Macro 2 ( " )  
CTL 7 - Exec Macro 3 ( " )  
CTL 8 - Exec Macro 4 ( " )  
CTL 9 - TRANSMIT Buffer ( " )  
CTL 0 - Return to Main Menu  
CTL H - Backspace  
CTL I - Moves Cursor forward one space  
CTL J - Moves Cursor down one line  
CTL K - Moves Cursor up one line  
CTL L - Clears Video Screen  
CTL M - Carriage Return (same as <ENTER>)  
CTL \* - Takes the Hayes Smart Modem off line

You have the full Control Key set available; this list is the Key definitions for this Program.

BUFFER MENU -- Brings up the Buffer Menu which allows you to VIEW BUFFER and move around in it, Open and Close Files for storing any of the Lines, etc.; Save the Buffer to Disk; Dump a Disk File to the Buffer (the File must be in the ASCII Format); Enter Text into the Buffer from the Keyboard; and to Return to the Main Menu.

RETURN TO BASIC -- Exit the Program

The COLOR CONNECTION contains routines which keep a word from being broken at the end of a line on the Display Screen (unless it is more than 15 characters long), making the text much easier to read. It also provides Auto Repeat in both Terminal and Buffer Modes of any Key; if the Key is held down, it will be repeated automatically.

If you are used to a Modem Program such as VIDEOTEX, you will find that The COLOR CONNECTION works a little different. The Buffer capabilities allow you to save what you are seeing on the Screen for later examination and/or printing. This is a BIG help; for example, I spent a couple of hours on Compuserve the first time I dialed it up just in the Menu - with this Program, you can get it into the Buffer, save it, and GET OFF THE PHONE, then spend as long as you want studying it. You can make up a Text (ASCII) File, such as a Bulletin Board message, ahead of time; then Dial up the phone, hit a Macro for your Password and ID Number, dump the file to the Buffer, Transmit it, and get back off of the phone quickly. You will save enough money to make a lot more use of your Modem. COMPUTERWARES "COLOR SCRIBE", among many others, would make a perfect companion Program, as it makes the job of editing and storing a Text File easy, and provides an excellent method of listing a saved file from Buffer to the Screen or a Printer for study after you have gotten off of the phone.

A Program of this type is almost a necessity for accessing the College Computer Systems, for example. Normally, you are not too worried about long distance phone bills with these systems, but waiting on the 300 Baud activity gets OLD in a short time. A Program like The COLOR CONNECTION allows you to spend the hours required to make up a PASCAL Program, for example, and get it in pretty good shape before you call up the Big System. You can then put in your call, dump the Buffer to the "Big Boy", and see if it will compile and run. In my case, I have access to a CYBER at School, but the Editor and Text Processor are pretty "archaic" (interpret as "rudimentary", or "lacking in capability"), even for a "Batch" organized System.

I can do most of my work on the Color Computer "Smart Terminal" at home and dump the file into the CYBERS memory bank, then pick it back up at School through the Terminal there and use it as required. I can Edit it, etc., and still use it at home also. Nice!!!

This is an excellent Program, and should find a lot of usage by the Color Computer owners. It is easy to use and, with the one exception of Baud Rate Control, provides a good "working" piece of Software. This is more important than many of you may realize; a GOOD program is not necessarily one that provides "every possible" control, command, etc. Unless you are "living" with that program ONLY, you spend more time in the Users Manual than you spend USING the program. It gets moved back in the "stack" and used less and less, until it is "just another program that you seldom use", and probably gets replaced. Again, this is a GOOD, WORKING program, that you will be able to "get comfortable with" is less than an hour, and will find more and more use for it.

FOXYGRAF - A Graphics Development Program  
Requires 16K RAM min., EXBASIC NOT required.  
Cass -- \$29.95  
Disk -- \$34.95

FOXYGRAF is a relocatable, ROMable Machine Language Program written by Bob Crispin for COMPUTERWARE which provides both an excellent method of developing Graphics and an Instructional Course on the Graphics capabilities of the Color Computer. This Program comes with an excellent Users Manual that not only explains how to use the Program, but provides a discussion of the control and operation of the Color Computer's Graphics capabilities with examples in Assembly Language, BASIC, and FORTH. It also provides some insight into some of the methodology and problems involved in accomplishing Graphics Programming. Finally, Bob goes the "extra mile" with this Program and the Manual in advancing the use of Graphics on the Color Computer by providing an extremely complete discussion of his Program and its design philosophy, the Memory Utilization, Buffers and their use, Patch Addresses and their requirements, and the Subroutines used in the Program. In his opening remarks in this section of the Manual, after reiterating the Copyright warning, Bob states

"My advice to users is the same as Stravinsky's advice to musicians -- don't borrow these ideas; steal them. When you borrow something, you take care to leave it as it was. When you steal something, you beat it up and generally make it your own. Every one of the subroutines in FOXYGRAF shows the effects of having to cope with a set of restraints peculiar to FOXYGRAF. Read the disassembly (the one you make - RLN) of FOXYGRAF for the purpose of understanding what happens, then if you want to use any of the routines, make them solve your own problems."

Well said, Bob. Maybe this statement should preface any Disassembler Manual written. Anyway, this gives you some idea of the "Philosophy" of Bob's Manual; there is 56 pages of GOOD INFORMATION here that makes this Program one of the "Best Buys" on the Market. It is extremely well written, with an attitude that lets you know he is "human" just like you and me, and not some "omnipotent programming GOD" that only produces "perfect" code that the User will NEVER find a reason to modify. (Why FOXYgraf?? Again, I'll let Bob explain it in his own way. From his Dedication:

"FOXYGRAF is dedicated to my wife, Kelly, for her love and patience; to Foxy, our founder and mixed (mostly Norfolk) terrier who was always on the wrong side of a door while it was being written; ..."

And I thought that only applied to Cats!!!  
FOXYGRAF operates similar to many of the Monitor

Programs, with single-letter commands. It provides a Help Command, and a "Query" page (actually, two pages) of 'status' type of Information. The Commands include "A" for setting the Screen Display page, "B" for Block Move, "C" for specifying a Color, "D" for entering the Draw Mode, "E" for drawing an Ellipse, "F" for Filling an area of Memory, "G" for Go Load from Tape, "H" for Help, "I" for Initializing the Program, "J" for Jump to subroutine, "K" for setting a 'Kolor' in binary, "L" for controlling the Tape Load request from a "G" Command above, "M" for setting the VDG Mode, "N" for a New Cursor or Background Color, "P" for setting the Display Screen via Page control, "Q" for going to the Query Pages, "R" for Returning to the graphics mode and page you were in from a Help, Query, Load or Save command, "S" for Saving a block of Memory (Graphics), "T" for moving the Cursor back to the Top, "W" for setting the Cursor Motion speed by changing the Wait time, "X" for exiting the Program, "Z" for Zero - hiding the Cursor till it is moved, "/" for specifying an end of a line, and <BREAK> which aborts any command in progress. Many of these Commands expect further information, and this summary does not provide the full meaning of many of them. The missing letters, O, U, V, and Y, are not used, but provision is incorporated in the Command Table for you to add them with your own routines.

Space does not allow room to be able to give you any realistic idea of the capabilities of this Program. For example, one of the things you might do is create animation by Drawing a picture, Block moving it to another Screen and making small changes, and after you have set up several Screens (notice you don't have to completely redraw each one), write a little routine to rapidly Page through them to see the motion. One capability discussed is the use of the Mass Storage System (Tape or Disk) to save different 'pictures' and then view them as a 'Slide Show' with single-key commands.

If you are interested in the Graphics Capability of the Color Computer, FOXYGRAF is a MUST. Bob has laid the groundwork (and the Program is presented as just that), but this is just scratching the surface. Even if you value your time at less than a penny and hour, you can't duplicate this work for any \$35, so why not order a copy of FOXYGRAF and carry on from there? Bob would be GLAD to hear of any extensions you make to it, and '68' Micro Journal would be happy to publish any ideas you have along these lines also. Things like more efficient algorithms for line drawing routines, circle routines, 2 and 3 dimensional presentations, etc., etc., etc. We have "not yet begun to fight" with this machine, so to speak. Bob has taken the first step; let's carry on from there.

SEMI DRAW - A Graphics 'Sketching' Program  
Requires 32K RAM AND Extended BASIC  
Cass -- \$21.95

COMPUTERWARE's SEMI DRAW is a BASIC Program which makes use of numerous Machine Language Routines that use the 3 Graphics Modes which are not accessible through the normal BASIC or EXBASIC Commands. These are the Semigraphics-8, Semigraphics-12, and Semigraphics-24 Modes available when the Motorola MC68883 SAM Chip is interfaced with the MC6847 VDG Chip, as is used in the Color Computer. These Modes are called 'Semigraphics' because you can INCLUDE Alphanumerics with the Graphics. The 3 Modes provide 64 'elements' across the Display Screen and 64, 96, or 192 lines vertically. If you consider each normal Alphanumeric Character 'block', you can see that these Modes break each character 'block' into 2x4 'boxes' for Semigraphics-8, 2x6 'boxes' for Semigraphics-12, and 2x12 'boxes' for Semigraphics-24. (See the Motorola Data Sheet for the SN74LS783/MC6883 for details.) You have the use of all 8 Colors in these Modes, but there can be some interaction between them.

SEMI DRAW allows you to use either the Joysticks or the Keyboard for drawing your pictures. You can use 'Single Key' Commands to control various functions, such as 'setting' a point to the chosen Color, changing Colors, etc. Some of the interesting capabilities they provide are the ability to Repeat (Copy) a picture on another Screen (which allows you to make small changes for animation), automatically Page between the pages (to see the motion), and copy the pictures to Tape or dump a Screen to a Line Printer VII, Line Printer VIII, or a NEC 8023 Printer.

Again, if you are interested in Graphics, this Program is well worth the money. Since it is primarily written in BASIC, you can study the program for programming ideas, as well as investigate the other three Graphics Modes. COMPUTERWARE also provides three 'Pictures' to show some of the capabilities of these Modes, two of which are animations.

DOODLE BUG -- Game  
Requires 16K RAM, EXBASIC NOT required.  
Cass -- \$24.95  
Disk -- \$29.95

RAIL RUNNER - Game  
Requires 16K RAM, EXBASIC NOT required.  
Cass -- \$21.95  
Disk -- \$26.95

These two COMPUTERWARE Games follow their tradition of providing Colorful, challenging Games which are well supported with Sound. I feel the 4-Color Graphics will become the 'Standard' for most Games offered for the TRS-80C Color Computer. The 2-Color Modes offer finer resolution, but lack the variety and 'vitality' available through the use of more Colors. COMPUTERWARE, along with some of the other Software Producers, seem to have discovered this factor earlier than most. Developing a GOOD Game, through the proper merging of the Color and Sound capabilities of the Color Computer, has been a challenge, and it is heartening to see that some 'artists' are beginning to get the feel of it. Some excellent examples include, but are no means limited too, these two Games, their Color Pak Attack, Mark Data's BERSERK, and Radio Shack's POLARIS. These are examples of what CAN be done with the MC6847 VDG - MC6883 SAM combination. Each provides a Colorful, challenging, game which does not 'get old' from continuous playing.

RAIL RUNNER is a program which requires timing and fore-thought. It is somewhat similar to the FROG and CHICKEN Type of Game in that the object is to cross several Rail Road Tracks, pick up a Hobo, and return, all without getting run over. Things can get pretty 'hairy'. This will be a good game for the 'younger folks', and is interesting for the adults.

DOODLE BUG could end up being a Classic. It is somewhat similar to the PACMAN games in that you are maneuvering within a maze, 'eating' various and sundry items to gain points, while staying away from the 'baddies'. BUT, the 'kicker' in this game is that you can duck THROUGH the walls to escape the 'baddies'. Not only that, but the wall section pivots, closing the path you just came through. The 'baddies' can NOT pass through the wall. With proper planning, you could possibly pen them up so they could not get too you (I think - it's real time action and you have to think faster than I have been able too so far). This Game has excellent Graphics and Sound, and a depth of complexity approaching Chess. If you are a Game Fan, DOODLE BUG is a MUST.

## CHEAP TALKER

The Radio Shack Color Computer is truly a remarkable machine for the money, and I believe that there are quite a few Color Computer users like myself that are operating on a very tight budget (still saving for that disk drive). But with all of the recent articles on speech synthesis, I couldn't wait any longer for my Color Computer to talk! This article describes the "Cheap Talker" (as opposed to the not cheap enough, but very nice, Sweet Talker from Micromint Inc.) that I built and programmed in one afternoon for my Color Computer.

The Cheap Talker requires only 2 IC's and a transistor with a few resistors and capacitors placed on a edge connector type circuit board that plugs into the Color Computer cartridge slot. Certainly, a Printed circuit would be nice, but I wired mine point-to-point (using sockets for the IC's) and placed the finished board in a modified 8-track cartridge (as suggested by other articles in the Past). The software is a simple Basic Program and is stored on cassette. Just Plug in the cartridge, turn on the computer, load the Program, and listen to your TV say "I am the Color Computer Talker" followed by the ABC's. Needless to say, the applications are many, as my not quite 2-year old daughter tries to recite the ABC's along with the computer (a homemade Speak and Spell, Speak and Math, Speak and Read, etc., are just a Program away).

The 2 IC's used are a Motorola 6821 PIA (Peripheral Interface Adapter) and the Votrax SC-01 Speech Synthesizer. Although the circuit board that I used is made by Vector (3719-1), Radio Shack is soon to have an experimenter type board for the Color Computer which might be cheaper. The Vector board also must be cut down to fit into the cartridge door and the edge of the Color Computer. Total cost of the Project was less than \$25.00 plus the cost of the Votrax chip (I bought the SC-01 from Quest Electronics for \$9.00).

Two Motorola 6821 PIA's are used in the Color Computer for the Keyboard, I/O, and other functions. Just about any PIA device may be used (6522, 8255, etc.), but since the 6821 is available in the Color Computer, I thought most users might be more familiar with its programming and operation. I chose to use port A and the CA1 and CA2 control lines to drive the SC-01 chip since I plan to connect a General Instruments Programmable Sound Generator to Port B later.

The Votrax SC-01 Speech Synthesizer is a 22-Pin CMOS IC and is powered with 12 VDC in this circuit. Speech is synthesized using Phonemes to build words. The SC-01 has 54 different Phonemes (including Stop and no sounds) that vary in duration as shown in the Phoneme chart. Thus a 6-bit code defines the desired Phoneme and the timing and sound are provided by the SC-01. The Pitch of the voice may be varied by changing the master clock frequency (with a Potentiometer) or with inflection inputs. I chose to ground the two inflection inputs but they may be easily added and should be buffered with transistors or TTL 7416 high-voltage open-collector circuits as shown. (I was able to drive the 11 and 12 inputs directly from the 6821 PIA but Votrax suggests these inputs be  $B \times V_P$  so they are really not TTL compatible). The data lines are compatible with 5V inputs and are driven directly by the 6821 PIA.

The two control lines from the 6821 PIA provide the necessary handshake with the SC-01 for continuous speech. The Strobe (STB) is a 5 Volt compatible input that latches the Phoneme 6-bit data code. Latching occurs on the rising edge of the strobe signal. The Acknowledge/Request (A/R) is essentially a CMOS level output and is buffered with a simple transistor circuit. When this A/R signal goes from low to high (6821 input goes from high to low due to transistor inversion), the old Phoneme has timed out and a new Phoneme data code may be latched into the SC-01.

The Audio output is fed through the cartridge sound Pin (35) to the Color Computer and out to your TV. The sound multiplexer IC in the Color Computer is selected during the Program initialization. The output voltage from the SC-01 should be a maximum of approximately 3 VP-P for the RM Phoneme and is sufficiently large enough for good volume (an amplifier and separate volume control might be easily added, but be careful to limit the Color Computer sound input to about 5VP-P maximum).

The Program selects the cartridge sound input, sets up the PIA, and then outputs a Stop code (63). Then the sign-on message is read (and spoken!) leaving the user to create speech with Phonemes, separated by commas or spaces, in a string. Since this Program is intended only for demonstration and experimentation, a string of Phonemes should be long enough to say a few words and test the "Cheap Talker". Very the frequency control to change the voice Pitch and if you connected the inflection inputs, IN0 through IN3 will add the proper values so that port A will also output these codes.

John R. Kelly  
1448 N Gist  
Lincoln, NE 68505

### ADDENDUM

Looking back over the notes (schematics, article), some references should be made at least as far as inspiration. I had originally read and built my own version of "Voice Synthesis for the Color Computer" (Byte Publications, February 1982). This inspired me to build a software phoneme generator (which I did, using my own voice to develop the phonemes). It worked, but there are many problems (stuttering, gargling, uneven volume, etc.).



I have enclosed copies from the Votrax specification sheets, the Motorola Microprocessors Data Manual (1981), and the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer Technical Reference Manual (Cat. No. 26-3193). (These last two manuals are always nearby my Color Computer.)

NOTE 11: INFLECTION INPUTS ARE OPTIONAL (X1 & X2).  
GROUND OR RAISE TO HIGH IF NOT USED.  
NOTE THAT THE SG-01 IS NOT TTL BUT WILL ACCEPT TTL INPUTS.  
→ (P.C. CAPS)

```

5000 LOAD PHONE=STRING
5000 PRINT PRINT-PRESS @ KEY TO PLAY OLD STRING"
5100 PRINT-OR INPUT NEW STRING XX,XX, ETC."
5140 R=0
5200 R=THEY$ IF R#"" THEN G200
5210 PRINT R$
5220 R#R+R$
5230 IF R#"" THEN RETURN
5240 IF R#CHR$(13) THEN G200 ELSE G200
5300 DECODE STRING
5510 ST=1: I$=I$: R#=""
5520 PRINT PHONE WHEN ONE AND IS MADE UP USING R$
5520 PRINT PHONE WHEN STATE INCLUDING DELIMITERS (SPACE OR CONTRAS)
5530 PRINT R$
5540 R#R+ID+R$: ST=1
5550 IF ST IS COUNTER USED TO STEP THROUGH R$
5560 IF R#CHR$(13) THEN G200
5610 R#=""
5620 GOTO 5530
5700 N=1: RETURN
6000 PHONE=CODES
6100 IF R#"" THEN P=0
6101 IF R#"" THEN P=1
6102 IF R#"" THEN P=2
6103 IF R#"" THEN P=3
6104 IF R#"" THEN P=4
6105 IF R#"" THEN P=5
6106 IF R#"" THEN P=6
6107 IF R#"" THEN P=7
6108 IF R#"" THEN P=8
6109 IF R#"" THEN P=9
6110 IF R#"" THEN P=10
6111 IF R#"" THEN P=11
6112 IF R#"" THEN P=12
6113 IF R#"" THEN P=13
6114 IF R#"" THEN P=14
6115 IF R#"" THEN P=15
6116 IF R#"" THEN P=16
6117 IF R#"" THEN P=17
6118 IF R#"" THEN P=18
6119 IF R#"" THEN P=19
6120 IF R#"" THEN P=20
6121 IF R#"" THEN P=21
6122 IF R#"" THEN P=22
6123 IF R#"" THEN P=23
6124 IF R#"" THEN P=24
6125 IF R#"" THEN P=25
6126 IF R#"" THEN P=26
6127 IF R#"" THEN P=27
6128 IF R#"" THEN P=28
6129 IF R#"" THEN P=29
6130 IF R#"" THEN P=30
6131 IF R#"" THEN P=31
6132 IF R#"" THEN P=32
6133 IF R#"" THEN P=33
6134 IF R#"" THEN P=34
6135 IF R#"" THEN P=35
6136 IF R#"" THEN P=36
6137 IF R#"" THEN P=37
6138 IF R#"" THEN P=38
6139 IF R#"" THEN P=39
6140 IF R#"" THEN P=40
6141 IF R#"" THEN P=41
6142 IF R#"" THEN P=42
6143 IF R#"" THEN P=43
6144 IF R#"" THEN P=44
6145 IF R#"" THEN P=45
6146 IF R#"" THEN P=46
6147 IF R#"" THEN P=47
6148 IF R#"" THEN P=48
6149 IF R#"" THEN P=49
6150 IF R#"" THEN P=50
6151 IF R#"" THEN P=51
6152 IF R#"" THEN P=52
6153 IF R#"" THEN P=53
6154 IF R#"" THEN P=54
6155 IF R#"" THEN P=55
6156 IF R#"" THEN P=56
6157 IF R#"" THEN P=57
6158 IF R#"" THEN P=58
6159 IF R#"" THEN P=59
6160 IF R#"" THEN P=60
6161 IF R#"" THEN P=61
6162 IF R#"" THEN P=62
6163 IF R#"" THEN P=63
6164 IF R#"" THEN P=64
6165 IF R#"" THEN P=65
6166 IF R#"" THEN P=66
6167 IF R#"" THEN P=67
6168 IF R#"" THEN P=68
6169 IF R#"" THEN P=69
6170 IF R#"" THEN P=70
6171 IF R#"" THEN P=71
6172 IF R#"" THEN P=72
6173 IF R#"" THEN P=73
6174 IF R#"" THEN P=74
6175 IF R#"" THEN P=75
6176 IF R#"" THEN P=76
6177 IF R#"" THEN P=77
6178 IF R#"" THEN P=78
6179 IF R#"" THEN P=79
6180 IF R#"" THEN P=80
6181 IF R#"" THEN P=81
6182 IF R#"" THEN P=82
6183 IF R#"" THEN P=83
6184 IF R#"" THEN P=84
6185 IF R#"" THEN P=85
6186 IF R#"" THEN P=86
6187 IF R#"" THEN P=87
6188 IF R#"" THEN P=88
6189 IF R#"" THEN P=89
6190 IF R#"" THEN P=90
6191 IF R#"" THEN P=91
6192 IF R#"" THEN P=92
6193 IF R#"" THEN P=93
6194 IF R#"" THEN P=94
6195 IF R#"" THEN P=95
6196 IF R#"" THEN P=96
6197 IF R#"" THEN P=97
6198 IF R#"" THEN P=98
6199 IF R#"" THEN P=99
6200 IF R#"" THEN P=100
6201 IF R#"" THEN P=101
6202 IF R#"" THEN P=102
6203 IF R#"" THEN P=103
6204 IF R#"" THEN P=104
6205 IF R#"" THEN P=105
6206 IF R#"" THEN P=106
6207 IF R#"" THEN P=107
6208 IF R#"" THEN P=108
6209 IF R#"" THEN P=109
6210 IF R#"" THEN P=110
6211 IF R#"" THEN P=111
6212 IF R#"" THEN P=112
6213 IF R#"" THEN P=113
6214 IF R#"" THEN P=114
6215 IF R#"" THEN P=115
6216 IF R#"" THEN P=116
6217 IF R#"" THEN P=117
6218 IF R#"" THEN P=118
6219 IF R#"" THEN P=119
6220 IF R#"" THEN P=120
6221 IF R#"" THEN P=121
6222 IF R#"" THEN P=122
6223 IF R#"" THEN P=123
6224 IF R#"" THEN P=124
6225 IF R#"" THEN P=125
6226 IF R#"" THEN P=126
6227 IF R#"" THEN P=127
6228 IF R#"" THEN P=128
6229 IF R#"" THEN P=129
6230 IF R#"" THEN P=130
6231 IF R#"" THEN P=131
6232 IF R#"" THEN P=132
6233 IF R#"" THEN P=133
6234 IF R#"" THEN P=134
6235 IF R#"" THEN P=135
6236 IF R#"" THEN P=136
6237 IF R#"" THEN P=137
6238 IF R#"" THEN P=138
6239 IF R#"" THEN P=139
6240 IF R#"" THEN P=140
6241 IF R#"" THEN P=141
6242 IF R#"" THEN P=142
6243 IF R#"" THEN P=143
6244 IF R#"" THEN P=144
6245 IF R#"" THEN P=145
6246 IF R#"" THEN P=146
6247 IF R#"" THEN P=147
6248 IF R#"" THEN P=148
6249 IF R#"" THEN P=149
6250 IF R#"" THEN P=150
6251 IF R#"" THEN P=151
6252 IF R#"" THEN P=152
6253 IF R#"" THEN P=153
6254 IF R#"" THEN P=154
6255 IF R#"" THEN P=155
6256 IF R#"" THEN P=156
6257 IF R#"" THEN P=157
6258 IF R#"" THEN P=158
6259 IF R#"" THEN P=159
6260 IF R#"" THEN P=160
6261 IF R#"" THEN P=161
6262 IF R#"" THEN P=162
6263 IF R#"" THEN P=163
6264 IF R#"" THEN P=164
6265 IF R#"" THEN P=165
6266 IF R#"" THEN P=166
6267 IF R#"" THEN P=167
6268 IF R#"" THEN P=168
6269 IF R#"" THEN P=169
6270 IF R#"" THEN P=170
6271 IF R#"" THEN P=171
6272 IF R#"" THEN P=172
6273 IF R#"" THEN P=173
6274 IF R#"" THEN P=174
6275 IF R#"" THEN P=175
6276 IF R#"" THEN P=176
6277 IF R#"" THEN P=177
6278 IF R#"" THEN P=178
6279 IF R#"" THEN P=179
6280 IF R#"" THEN P=180
6281 IF R#"" THEN P=181
6282 IF R#"" THEN P=182
6283 IF R#"" THEN P=183
6284 IF R#"" THEN P=184
6285 IF R#"" THEN P=185
6286 IF R#"" THEN P=186
6287 IF R#"" THEN P=187
6288 IF R#"" THEN P=188
6289 IF R#"" THEN P=189
6290 IF R#"" THEN P=190
6291 IF R#"" THEN P=191
6292 IF R#"" THEN P=192
6293 IF R#"" THEN P=193
6294 IF R#"" THEN P=194
6295 IF R#"" THEN P=195
6296 IF R#"" THEN P=196
6297 IF R#"" THEN P=197
6298 IF R#"" THEN P=198
6299 IF R#"" THEN P=199
6300 IF R#"" THEN P=200
6301 IF R#"" THEN P=201
6302 IF R#"" THEN P=202
6303 IF R#"" THEN P=203
6304 IF R#"" THEN P=204
6305 IF R#"" THEN P=205
6306 IF R#"" THEN P=206
6307 IF R#"" THEN P=207
6308 IF R#"" THEN P=208
6309 IF R#"" THEN P=209
6310 IF R#"" THEN P=210
6311 IF R#"" THEN P=211
6312 IF R#"" THEN P=212
6313 IF R#"" THEN P=213
6314 IF R#"" THEN P=214
6315 IF R#"" THEN P=215
6316 IF R#"" THEN P=216
6317 IF R#"" THEN P=217
6318 IF R#"" THEN P=218
6319 IF R#"" THEN P=219
6320 IF R#"" THEN P=220
6321 IF R#"" THEN P=221
6322 IF R#"" THEN P=222
6323 IF R#"" THEN P=223
6324 IF R#"" THEN P=224
6325 IF R#"" THEN P=225
6326 IF R#"" THEN P=226
6327 IF R#"" THEN P=227
6328 IF R#"" THEN P=228
6329 IF R#"" THEN P=229
6330 IF R#"" THEN P=230
6331 IF R#"" THEN P=231
6332 IF R#"" THEN P=232
6333 IF R#"" THEN P=233
6334 IF R#"" THEN P=234
6335 IF R#"" THEN P=235
6336 IF R#"" THEN P=236
6337 IF R#"" THEN P=237
6338 IF R#"" THEN P=238
6339 IF R#"" THEN P=239
6340 IF R#"" THEN P=240
6341 IF R#"" THEN P=241
6342 IF R#"" THEN P=242
6343 IF R#"" THEN P=243
6344 IF R#"" THEN P=244
6345 IF R#"" THEN P=245
6346 IF R#"" THEN P=246
6347 IF R#"" THEN P=247
6348 IF R#"" THEN P=248
6349 IF R#"" THEN P=249
6350 IF R#"" THEN P=250
6351 IF R#"" THEN P=251
6352 IF R#"" THEN P=252
6353 IF R#"" THEN P=253
6354 IF R#"" THEN P=254
6355 IF R#"" THEN P=255
6356 IF R#"" THEN P=256
6357 IF R#"" THEN P=257
6358 IF R#"" THEN P=258
6359 IF R#"" THEN P=259
6360 IF R#"" THEN P=260
6361 IF R#""
```

Thomas H. Hunt  
30001 Wagner  
Warren, MI 48093

Perhaps I should say "reintroduce", for TI first announced this version of the chip about mid-1979. A couple of years prior to that, the first version of the chip (without the "A" suffix) was produced. It fell into almost instant obscurity, never to attain the level

of publicity and availability that chips like the MC-6847 received. In an attempt to turn things around, TI added a full graphics mode and announced the "A" version. It became readily available in late 1980 and found its way into the TI 9900 home computer, an S-100 board, and an add-on board for PET/TRS-80 computers.

#### THE NIGHT THE SPRITES WENT ON IN GEORGIA

Just recently, however, the TMS-9918A VDP has finally been put to some really meaningful use -- it is now available on the SS-50 buss! TERMINUS DESIGN in Ellenwood, Ga. has seen fit to produce a board called the ARCADE-50. This board is based around the TMS-9918A, plus three GI sound generators, an A/D converter, and a parallel I/O port. In short, it has everything necessary to create a spectacular animated display with an SS-50 computer.

Understanding the ARCADE-50 really boils down to being able to understand and create a display with the TMS-9918A. Simply writing a cursory review of the ARCADE-50 would be doing this fine effort an injustice, thus Part I will concentrate on what can be accomplished with the TMS-9918A.

A 40-page Technical Manual is yours for the asking at most TI Sales Offices, or it is included with purchase of the ARCADE-50. This is almost required reading. It is a bit disorganized, but otherwise well written, and all the gory technicalities are there. To reinforce with a different point of view, I will try to leave you with an overall feel for the visual effects that can be created. Once the conceptual idea is firmly implanted, the actual mechanical details can easily be gleaned from the TI manual. I will also discuss some not-so-obvious techniques for creating some very interesting effects.

#### DISPLAY CONCEPTS

The technique used by the TMS-9918A in creating the display was first pioneered by none other than Walt Disney. It can perhaps best be envisioned by picturing a deck of 36 large, transparent cards stacked one on top of the other. Images are then painted on each card (image plane). At this point, each image plane can be independently moved around, in its own X, Y direction, creating motion relative to the other planes. The plane's Z-axis (depth) in the deck of cards, of course, remains constant. When appropriately drawn, the result is a very effective composite scene, reminiscent of a stage play or cartoon.

When images created on one plane interfere with images on another, a priority system resolves which one is actually displayed. The first plane, or foreground, has the highest priority, and any image painted on it will automatically mask an image behind it. The second plane has the next highest priority, etc.

#### ADD A LITTLE SPRITES TO YOUR LIFE

The first 32 planes are actually special object-oriented planes called "Sprites". They are limited in scope -- one color per sprite and either 8 x 8, 16 x 16, or 32 x 32 pixels per sprite -- but they are highly mobile. They can be positioned anywhere on the screen by simply storing the desired X and Y coordinates in a pair of VDP registers. Outside of the pixel pattern, the rest of the sprite plane is transparent.

With 32 sprite planes available simultaneously, a tremendous amount of action can be portrayed on the screen. Although each sprite is limited to one color, larger, multicolored objects can be created by concatenating several sprites. Incidentally, this is the same concept used by ATARI for their "player-missile" graphics.

#### NOW ADD A FULL PATTERN PLANE

While the sprites were intended to create the highly mobile actors or objects, no scene would be complete without some form of background. Indeed, the plane immediately behind the sprite planes accomplishes this task. Called the Pattern Plane, it can be thought of as the traditional bit-mapped graphics plane (although this is not its only application).

Unlike the sprites, which are limited to a small number of pixels, the pattern plane has the full capability of

256 x 192 pixels. It can be a solid color, a mixture of colors, a mixture of solid and transparent, or all transparent rendering it invisible. As it is behind the sprite planes, it has lower priority. Thus any pattern on a sprite will automatically mask whatever image is placed on the pattern plane. It might be interesting to reflect for a moment and note that the entire graphics capability of machines like the Apple and the Color Computer consist solely of a "pattern plane".

#### A LOOK BEHIND THE SCENES

After the pattern plane appears another, larger one called the Backdrop Plane. It appears as a solid color and serves to form a border around the other video display elements. It can be set instantly to any of the fifteen colors, or transparent, by updating one control register in the VDP.

Behind the backdrop, provisions have been made for a very interesting plane -- the External Video Input. This allows the user to input a standard broadcast signal, perhaps from a video tape recorder (VTR) or a video camera. By setting the backdrop to transparent, text and graphics can be overlayed on the input signal. The mixed output can then be displayed on a color TV monitor or recorded on another VTR. This would be a very useful feature for experimenting with subtitling or interactive live and animation broadcasting.

The final plane in the series, and the one with the least priority, encompasses the entire screen. It is permanently all black, i.e. when all colors in the system are programmed to be transparent, and external video is turned off, the display will appear blank.

#### STREET SCENE

It takes very little imagination to realize the new realms of animation possibilities opened up by the multiple plane concept. For example, picture a stationary street scene drawn on the pattern plane, and a car made with sprites, driving across the screen. Buildings and pedestrians in the background can be seen through the car's windows as it passes. Now a lamppost or tree is drawn with higher priority sprites on the foreground side of the street. The car will smoothly pass behind these objects -- all with minimal programming effort!

#### A HARD WARE'S KNIGHT

To create the display, the VDP utilizes up to 16K of RAM to store the video information. Fortunately, this 16K of video RAM (VRAM) is not directly connected to the system buss. Rather, the VDP takes complete responsibility for management of the VRAM. To the CPU, the entire operation appears strictly as a parallel port.

Therefore, the VDP is not really memory-mapped in the sense that the CPU does not directly access the VRAM. All CPU accesses to the VRAM are pipelined through the VDP. Although this method is somewhat slower than direct CPU access, the other features of the VDP tend to considerably lessen this impact.

There are a couple of big advantages to an I/O port concept: 1) It doesn't steal 16K of address space from YOUR memory map, and 2) as the VDP handles all memory accesses, there is absolutely no screen flicker during memory updates. The CPU must intervene only to load the VDP with the proper data and to load the inevitable initialization registers.

#### PLAY IT AGAIN, VRAM

The next hurdle to get over is understanding how the data is organized inside VRAM to achieve a desired display. First, bear in mind that data in VRAM affects only the 32 sprite planes and the pattern plane. The backdrop plane is a solid color which can be changed by updating a VDP register, and the external video plane, of course, requires an external broadcast signal.

The VDP departs from the linear bit-by-bit mapping of memory onto raster lines of the screen. Instead a more complex, but much more flexible, scheme is used. The VRAM is actually divided up into a series of tables that contain pointers to each other as well as pointers to a screen area. The data for each table is prepared by the programmer and then loaded into VRAM. Within certain limitations, the tables may be placed anywhere in VRAM. VDP registers are then given the starting address of each table.

## TABLE FOR TWO

Two tables must be defined in VRAM in order to create Sprites -- the Sprite Attribute Table (SAT) and the Sprite Generator Table (SGT). The SAT specifies sprite color, its position on the screen, and a pointer to the desired pattern. The SGT contains the actual bit patterns that describe what the sprite will look like. A queue of up to 256 different patterns may be predefined in the SGT. Pointers in the SAT then pick as many as 32 of the sprites to be simultaneously displayed.

Sprites are available in four sizes:

Actual Pixels	Mag.	Effective Pixels
8 x 8	x 1	8 x 8
8 x 8	x 2	16 x 16
16 x 16	x 1	16 x 16
16 x 16	x 2	32 x 32

Unfortunately, this selection affects all sprites. The only other limitation to sprites is that only four may appear on any one raster line at a time. The fifth, or more, offending sprites will simply not be displayed on that particular raster line.

## EASY MOVIN'

The problem of maintaining the integrity of two-dimensional objects with traditional one-dimensional linear displays has always been difficult to resolve. In these displays, the object appears two dimensional on the screen, but the data that makes up the object is actually scattered throughout the video memory. Even simple movement requires an ungodly amount of software overhead. The problem of moving one object behind another requires even more taxing hidden line algorithms.

Sprite planes provide an elegant solution to these problems. Movement is accomplished by simply updating a pair of X,Y pointers in the SAT. Passing behind or in front of another object is handled in hardware -- being on different planes, they merely seem to interact. Also, if the programmer finds it necessary to dynamically change the sprite pattern, he will find the data neatly grouped in a contiguous area of the VRAM.

In addition to rapid, easy movement, several other interesting effects can be created with sprites. A sprite can be accented by rapidly cycling its color through the 15 combinations -- or even made to disappear by making it transparent. In place rotation can be simulated by defining the rotational iterations in several sprites. By rapidly changing the pattern pointer in the SAT, the various patterns will be displayed at that location, giving the illusion of rotation. Other internal movement can also be obtained using this technique (PAC-MAN chomping?).

## PATTERN PLANE STRUCTURE

Setup and programming of the Pattern Plane is the most involved part of using the TMS9918A. The Pattern Plane is activated by defining three additional tables in VRAM -- the Pattern Name Table, the Pattern Generator Table, and the Pattern Color Table. To further confuse matters, the Pattern Plane can also be placed in one of four modes. The selected mode tells the VDP how to interpret the data found in VRAM (in terms of color, pattern, and resolution). Each mode, therefore, will use the tables in a slightly different fashion.

Images on the pattern plane are created in a character oriented format. Picture the screen as a 32 x 24 grid numbered sequentially from 0 to 767, top left to lower right. This is the visual interpretation of the Pattern Name Table. Each entry in this 768 byte table corresponds to one of the 768 squares on the screen. However, instead of containing the actual data to be displayed, the entries form an index into both the Pattern Generator Table and the Pattern Color Table.

The Pattern Generator Table contains the actual pixel pattern that will be displayed on the screen -- 8 bytes or 64 pixels per square. Similarly, the color of a given pattern is determined by individual entries in the Pattern Color Table. This is exactly equivalent to the screen memory on all CRT terminals. Data in screen memory is actually just an index into an ASCII character generator.

This three table system for displaying an image offers the programmer a tremendous amount of flexibility. The '68' Micro Journal

programmer can arrange the data to represent alphanumeric characters, special characters, bit-mapped pixels, or combinations thereof. It is quite easy to construct a display consisting of special graphics characters, text, and hi-res pixels simultaneously. In addition, the shape, color, and position of the patterns can all be separately manipulated by updating the individual table entries.

## IN THE MODE

The Pattern Plane can be placed in one of four graphics modes. Graphics Mode I and Graphics Mode II work on the three table principle just described. These modes are virtually identical except that GM-I has a much more limited Pattern Generator Table (2K long) and Color Table (32 bytes). In GM-II, both of these tables are 6K bytes long. This is sufficient to set up a bit-mapped plane with 256 x 192 pixel resolution and 32 x 192 Color resolution.

The Multicolor Mode is a coarse graphics mode of 64 x 48 resolution. Each block can only be on or off, but may be any one of the fifteen available colors. And finally, Text Mode is a special case of GM-I. The grid was expanded to allow a 24 x 40 character display. Only two colors are allowed in this mode, but they can be any two of the fifteen colors. There is no internal character generator, so the user is free to load the Pattern Generator Table with any desired character set. Also, sprites are unavailable in the Text Mode.

## A WALK ON THE WILD SIDE

The uses and advantages of Graphics Mode II and Sprites are fairly obvious and have already been discussed. Graphics Mode I, however, has a couple of interesting possibilities that are not so readily obvious. On the surface, it would appear that its only use would be in a programmable character generator - type environment. Nothing wrong with this -- a considerable amount of animation can be achieved using this alone.

Note, however, that GM-I requires only 2K bytes for a pattern generator table while the VDP supports 16K. This means that there is room in VRAM to predefine multiple screens -- seven different screens to be exact! These screens can be quickly called up by simply updating one VDP register. By cleverly designing each screen and then rapidly cycling through them an amazing degree of animation can be accomplished, especially with Sprite enhancements. This technique, called multiple-buffering, can also be used with Multicolor and Text Modes.

The limited number of color entries (32) in the GM-I Pattern Color Table suggests another possibility. In certain patterns rapid motion can be simulated, not by changing the pattern, but by changing the color arrangement of the pattern! Every reader has probably seen the apparent movement down the trench in a well known home arcade game!

In summary, the TMS9918A offers an elegant solution to object integrity under rapid motion (via the Sprite feature). It also combines the best features of a programmable character generator and a bit-mapped graphics system. It provides for multiple frame buffering as well as independent control over an object's color, position, and shape.

## LIMITATIONS

Man has yet to create anything so perfect that it pleases everyone. And the TMS9918A is certainly no exception. To be realistic, remarks in this section will be confined to features that are missing on the TMS9918A but are included on other existing chips.

It is surprising to note that, with the heavy emphasis placed on Sprites, TI only implemented the most rudimentary form of Sprite collision detection. One bit, buried in a VDP register, informs the programmer that somewhere on the screen at least two Sprites have overlapping "on-bits". There is no provision for Sprite to Pattern Plane coincidence checking.

Being able to quickly and accurately pinpoint collisions is tantamount to the success of any arcade game application. The programmer is now given the added burden of maintaining and continually cross checking a complete set of absolute position coordinates. In contrast, the Atari computer provides 60 bits of collision status information!

Horizontal and vertical fine scrolling is another stupendous effect that cannot be effectively created with the TMS9918A. Thus one cannot easily create a large scene in memory and then use the screen as a "window" to pan over this scene. In the TMS-9918A such effects must be created by brute force mass memory move or sprite-concantination techniques.

It would have been far better to go one level deeper with the Color Table. Instead of having each entry in the table point to a absolute screen position, it should point to one of several color indirection registers. The contents of the color indirection registers would then determine the actual displayed color. This would not only provide a fast means for mass color changes, but also allow up to 256 hue/intensity combinations. Color indirection would add as much power over other chips in its class as indirect addressing did in the 6809.

DIM SCREEN, FADE OUT...

All in all, the TMS-9918A solves many more graphics problems than its few limitations create. After working with this chip for several months, I am still amazed at the effects that can be created. The next installment in this series will take a closer look at the ARCADE-S0 board and the FBASIC software -- a compiled BASIC, no less, with emphasis on easy creation of graphics programs.

## SDS80C - FLEX

ADAPTING THE MICROWORKS SDS80C  
TO FLEX09 DOS

I've been using the Microworks SDS80C Software Development System for about a year on my TRS80C and have been very pleased with it except for one problem--the very unreliable tape load system of the TRS80C. It's very disconcerting to work for hours on a program only to lose it because it can't be reloaded from tape. (Radio Shack should have a long talk with JPC Prods. about their TC-3 system.) This was my main reason for going to FLEX and the FMATE(RS) system. Neat as FLEX is in general, their Editor/Assembler is much clumsier for me to use than the very friendly SDS80C. Besides, I have a lot of programs on tape that I wanted into the FLEX FMS; therefore, I decided to try to adapt SDS80C to FLEX.

What follows is a step-by-step procedure that will accomplish the adaptation. Be advised that my version of the related programs are FLEX V3.01, SDS80C Rev 1.3 and, of course, BASIC 1.1. What happens with other versions of these programs is something I can't predict.

Step 1: Save SDS on tape.

- A) Execute SDS80C.
- B) Using ABUG "T", move SDS from C000-DFFF to 4000-5FFF.
- C) Using ABUG "M", change \$4016 to "BD A1C1" (changes a LBSR to JSR)
- D) Using ABUG "S", save on tape as "4000 5FFF 4000 SDS".

Step 2: Move RS BASIC to FLEX.

- A) Move Basic BASIC to FLEX as described by FMATE(RS) SAVEROM.CMD.
- B) APPEND RSBASIC with either the listing described in SAVEROM or the one given here only through line 68 deleting lines 18, 19, 20, 35, 36.

Step 3: Append SDS and RSBASIC.

- A) Execute RSBASIC to get Radio Shack BASIC.
- B) Load from tape and execute SDS in low memory. CLOADM:EXEC.
- C) Using ABUG "T", move SDS from 4000-5FFF to 8000.
- D) Go back to FLEX. ABUG "J CD03".

Step 4: Modify SDS80C+BASIC.

- A) SAVE SDSXXX.BIN 8000 BFFF A027
- B) Using FLEX Editor/Assembler, write and assemble SDSFLEX per the listing.
- C) APPEND SDSXX.BIN SDSFLEX.BIN SDSZZZ.CMD
- D) Execute SDSZZZ. This should bring up the familiar "EDITOR" banner.
- E) Return to FLEX. ABUG "J CD03".
- F) Make a clean copy on another disk by SAVE SDS80C.CMD 8000 BFFF A027.

You should now have SDS80C as a FLEX command. Loading text from tape is still R-L or R-A (most of the time!). Access to FLEX is via ABUG and is pretty much described by the listing. The commands G,R,U and ! are lost or reassigned. "K" now "keeps" machine language stuff on tape and "E" returns to Editor from ABUG. "F" calls FLEX as a subroutine for CAT, SAVE, etc. "G" gets, "A" appends, and "S" saves SDS Editor text files; "S" finds the address of the text itself--just input file name. Use FLEX to SAVE and GET binary files. J CD03 will return to FLEX and MON (in FLEX) goes back to the SDS Editor with the text intact.

The printer routine has been modified to run at 2400 Baud and to provide a form feed and header after 60 lines. The header includes the program NAM and page numbering (after page 1). Start the paper about two lines down from the perforation.

The excellent SIGMON program has been similarly adapted to FLEX. The steps are much the same as those described here with the same program listed through line 68 deleting lines 18, 19, 32, 33, 46-53.

STEWART D. LYON W6CUX  
19943 ARMINTA ST.  
WINNETKA, CA 91306

Editor's Note: The above program from Stewart Lyon was accompanied by a letter. In his letter was a very interesting remark, "The software of the recent Conestoga I Rocket launched in Texas was developed on the very same TRS80C I'm typing this letter on!"



For those who keep trying to tell me that the Color Computer is a 'toy', well.

The Color Computer is an excellent vehicle to get started with. It can, and does, exceed the production of any other 'home' type computer, especially when outfitted with FLEX™. Stewart runs the Data-Comp F-Mate(RS) FLEX™ disk system with his Color Computers. I know of many who started with the RS Color Computer and FLEX™, and later upgraded to fullbore Standard S50 Bus 6809 computers.

I have written Stewart and asked him to give us all some background on the Conestoga I project. Should be very interesting reading. Will publish it, if and when we receive it from Stewart.

DMW - - -

SDBSFLEX

10-23-82 TSC ASSEMBLER PAGE 1

```

4      *****
5      * ADAPT MICROWORKS SDBSBC
6      * TO FLEX FOR TRS80C.
7      * RETAINS TAPE COMMANDS AND
8      * ADDS ACCESS TO FLEX FMS
9      *****
10
11      * S.D. LYON
12      * 19943 ARMINA ST.
13      * NINNAKA, CA 91386
14
15      A017      ORG      A017
16      A017 4F      STA      CLRA
17      A018 67      FFA0      STX      BLNK
18      A018 8E      A089      STX      CC9D
19      A01E 8F      CC9D      BNA      A074
20      A021 20      51
21
22      A055      ORG      A055
23      A055 8D      FCB      8D
24
25      A070      ORG      A070
26      A070 1212    FCB      1212
27
28      A084      ORG      A084
29      A084 8E      7FF8      LDX      A084
30      A087 20      8A      BNA      A093
31      A089 8D      B9DB      L2NK      JSR      S05F3
32      A08C 7E      9FA0      JMP      EDW01
33
34      A0CB      ORG      A0CB
35      A0CB 7E      8000      JMP      A0FC
36
37      A0FC      OR      A0FC
38      A0FC 30      RTI
39
40      A113      ORG      A113
41      A113 8012    FCB      8012
42
43      * ALTER PRINTER ROUTINE TO EQ
44      * FORM FEED AFTER 60 LINES
45
46      A200      ORG      A200
47      A200 27      10      BEQ      A2F5
48      A2E3      ORG      A2E3
49      A2E3 C1      0      CMB      0
50      A2F5      ORG      A2F5
51      A2F5 8D      BC94      JSR      LFCTR
52      A2F8 20      ED      BNA      A2E7
53      A2FA 12      NOP
54
55      A3A5      ORG      A3A5
56      A3A5 84      40      ANQA      A3A8
57      A3A7 80      40      CORA      A3A8
58
59      A40E      ORG      A40E
60      A40E 44      40      45      50      FCB      A40E
61      A4E2 80      00
62
63      A4EE      ORG      A4EE
64      A4EE 3E3E    FCB      3E3E
65
66      A470      ORG      A470
67      A470 1A      30      ORCC      A470
68      A47F 7E      C003      JMP      C003
69
70      B9B9      ORG      B9B9
71      B9B9 8D      A101      GOFX      JSR      A101
72      B9BC 84      03      LDA      03
73      B9BE 1F      80      TFR      A,OP
74      B9C0 8D      C024      JSR      C024
75      B9C3 8D      C018      JSR      C018
76      B9C6 8D      C040      JSR      C040
77      B9C9 4F      CLRA
78      B9CA 1F      00      LDA      A,OP
79      B9CC 87      FF40      STA      00
80      B9CF 8D      A101      JSR      A101
81      B9D2 20      12      BNA      3 5F2
82
83      B9D4 84      03      S05F1      LDA      03
84      B9D6 1F      80      TFR      A,OP
85      B9D8 8D      C 4R      JSR      C040
86      B9DB 4F      S05F3      CLRA
87      B9DC 1F      80      TFR      A,OP
88      B9DE 87      FF40      STA      00
89      B9E1 84      40      LDA      00
90      B9E3 87      D21E      STA      00
91
92      B9E6 8E      8410      S05F2      LDX      0
93      B9E9 9F      00      STX      0
94
95      B9EB 8E      0400      LDX      0400
96      B9EE 34      10      PSMS      X
97      B9F0 8E      FFC4      LDX      0
98      B9F3 84      04      LDA      04
99      B9F5 1F      09      TFR      A,B
100     B9F7 80      01      RSL      1,5
101     B9F9 69      C4      ROL      0,5
102     B9FB 59      C4      ROL      0,5
103     B9FC A7      85      STA      0,4
104     B9FE 4A      DECA
105     B9FF 2A      F4      BPL      DISP3

```

```

106     BAA1 35      06      PULS      0,PC
107
108     BAA3 DC      02      * APPEND TEXT FILES
109     BAA5 03      0400      APPEND      LDD      0400
110
111     BAA8 8D      CC10      STD      0CC10
112     BAA9 84      12      LQA      0400
113     BAAD 07      D21E      STA      02D1E
114     BA10 31      8D 0240      LEAY      04PM5,PCR
115     BA14 A6      A8      LDA      04
116     BA16 27      05      BEQ      APP2
117     BA18 8D      A30A      JSR      A30A
118     BA1B 20      F7      BNA      APP1
119     BA1D 8E      02DE      LDX      02DE
120     BA20 A6      A8      APP2      LDA      04
121     BA22 27      0A      APP3      BCD      GET1
122     BA24 A7      08      STA      04
123     BA26 20      F8      BNA      APP3
124
125     BA20 31      8D 0239      * GET TEXT FILES
126     BA2C 00      20      GET      LEAY      04PM5,PCR
127     BA2E 00      2C      GET1     BSR      CM0
128     BA30 00      34      GET1     BSR      CM 2
129     BA32 00      34      GET1     BSR      XFER
130     BA34 8E      CC3D      BSR      S05F1
131     BA37 9F      02      LDX      0CC3D
132     BA39 7E      9FA0      STX      2
133
134     BA3C 31      8D 024C      * SAVE TEXT FILES
135     BA40 80      0C      SAVE      LEAY      04PM5,PCR
136     BA42 00      18      BSR      CM0
137     BA44 00      37      BSR      CM02
138     BA46 8D      1E      BSR      ADDA
139     BA48 17      FF89      BSR      XFER
140     BA4A 7E      9FA0      LBSR      S05F1
141
142     BA4E 8E      020E      * PUT COMMAND IN RS BUFFER
143     BA51 A6      A8      CM0      LQA      020E
144     BA53 27      08      BEQ      CM03
145     BA55 A7      08      STA      04
146     BA57 8D      A30A      JSR      A30A
147     BA5A 20      F5      BNA      CM01
148     BA5C 34      10      PSMS      X
149     BA5E 26      08      CM02     LDR      0
150     BA60 8D      A39A      JSR      A39A
151     BA62 35      10      PULS      X
152     BA64 3A      00      ABX      0
153     BA66 84      00      RTS
154
155     BA6A 84      00      * TRANSFER FROM RS BUFF TO FLEX BUFF
156     BA6C A7      04      XFER      LDA      00
157     BA6E 8E      C000      STA      04
158     BA70 8F      CC14      LDX      0CC000
159     BA72 108E      02E0      STX      0CC14
160     BA74 A6      A8      LQY      02E0
161     BA76 A7      08      STA      04
162     BA78 01      00      CM0A      00
163     BA7A 26      F8      BNA      XFER1
164     BA7C 39
165
166     BA7D 84      20      * WRITE START & END ADDRESS
167     BA7F A7      00      * OF TEXT INTO RS BUFFER
168     BA81 108E      0000      ADDR      LQA      0020
169     BA83 8D      04      STA      04
170     BA85 8D      04      LQY      00
171     BA87 84      20      BSR      ADDO
172     BA89 A7      00      STA      04
173     BA8B 8D      00      BSR      OUT2H
174     BA8D A6      A4      LQA      04
175     BA8F 8D      04      BSR      OUTHL
176     BA91 A6      A8      LQA      04
177     BA93 20      04      BNA      OUTHR
178     BA95 44      00      LSR      LSR
179     BA97 44      00      LSR      LSR
180     BA99 44      00      LSR      LSR
181     BA9B 84      0F      AOUTH     AOUTA
182     BA9D 80      30      AOUTA     AOUTA
183     BA9F 23      02      AOUTA     AOUTA
184     BAA1 80      07      BLS      OUTCH
185     BAA3 A7      00      ADDA      07
186     BAA5 39      00      DUTCH     STA      04
187
188     BC7A      ORG      BC7A
189     BC7C 00      00      FCB      0
190     BC7E 41      50      45      FCB      0
191     BC80 8E      00      FCB      0
192     BC82 8E      00      FCB      0
193     BC84 8E      00      FCB      0
194     BC86 8E      00      FCB      0
195     BC88 8E      00      FCB      0
196     BC8A 8E      00      FCB      0
197     BC8C 8E      00      FCB      0
198     BC8E 8E      00      FCB      0
199     BC90 8E      00      FCB      0
200     BC92 8E      00      FCB      0
201     BC94 8E      00      FCB      0
202     BC96 8E      00      FCB      0
203     BC98 8E      00      FCB      0
204
205     BC9A C6      3B      * FORM FEED AFTER PRINTING 60 LINES
206     BC9C F1      BCF5      LQY      0
207     BC9E 22      09      CM0B      0
208     BC9F 7F      BCF5      H1      LFCTR
209     BC9F 7F      BCF5      CLR      LINE
210     BC9F 86      0C      LDA      0C
211     BC9F 86      0C      BSR      PRINT
212     BC9F 86      0C      BSR      PRAGE
213     BC9F 86      0C      LFCTR1     INC      LINE
214     BC9F 86      0C      RTS
215
216     BCAB 7E      A2BF      PRINT      JMP      A2BF
217
218     BCAB 34      36      * PRINT NAME AND PAGE NUMBER
219     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
220     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
221     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
222     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
223     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
224     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
225     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
226     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
227     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
228     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
229     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
230     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
231     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
232     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
233     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
234     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
235     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
236     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
237     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
238     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y
239     BCAD 8E      BCF5      PPAGE     PMSH      0,X,Y

```

```

246 BCD4 06 20 PSPC LDA #920 PRINT SPACES
247 BCD4 06 CA PSP1 BSR DECB PRINT
248 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
249 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
250 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
251 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
252 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
253 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
254 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
255 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
256 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
257 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
258 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
259 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
260 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
261 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
262 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
263 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
264 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
265 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
266 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
267 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
268 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
269 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
270 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
271 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS
272 BCD4 26 F8 PSP2 BNE RYS

```

009FLEX

10-23-82 TSC ASSEMBLER PAGE 6

```

273 9F00 0A46 FDB APPEND-1 APPEND TEXT
274 9F00 0A46 FCC 'G' = GET TEXT FROM FLEX FILE
275 9F00 0A46 FDB GET-1
276 9F00 0A46 ORG 9F00
277 9F00 0A46 FCC 'S' = SAVE TEXT IN FLEX FILE
278 9F00 0A46 FDB SAVE-1
279 9F00 0A46 FCC 'H' = KEEP M.L. ON TAPE (HAS 'S')
280 9F00 0A46 ORG 9F00
281 9F00 0A46 FCC 'E' = RETURN TO EDITOR (HAS 'S')
282 9F00 0A46 ORG 9F00
283 9F00 0A46 FCC 'R' = REPLACE WORD AS A SUBMIT
284 9F00 0A46 FDB DOPLX-1
285 9F00 0A46 END

```

ERROR(S) DETECTED

# SPELLB review

SPELLB, A Spelling Checker

SPELLB is a spelling checker from Palm Beach Software in Lantana Florida. I received a copy of a preliminary version several weeks ago, and have had extensive correspondence with Palm Beach Software, which resulted in some major improvements in the operation and execution time. They have coded their dictionary very efficiently, with codes for many normal endings for words. They claim that their compressed dictionary uses on the average, 1.7 bytes per word!

I tested the system with a 93 sector text file that was a chapter in my book on Pascal. The chapter name (filename) is SORT.TXT. To invoke SPELLB, you put a disk in the system drive, containing SPELLB.CMD, and the dictionary files, and type SPELLB SORT. SPELLB first processes the text file, reading it and sorting the words into memory. It also checks the words against a "common words" list and eliminates many common ones before sorting, thus speeding up the sort. It took 1 minute and 54 seconds to process the text file. Next, the dictionary files are read and processed. That took 1 minute and 50 seconds. At that point, all the suspect words are output to the terminal. SPELLB found 18 suspects and reported that the file contained 3905 words.

Of the words found, three were text processing commands. I have rather mixed feelings about a spelling checker eliminating all these, because I once found a typographical error in a file, having spelled 'if' backwards so it came out 'fi'. If the checker had eliminated processor commands, the error would not have been caught, because 'fi' preceded by a period for TSC's text processor, or a comma for Stylograph, is the

processor command to turn the fill mode on. I'd rather be on the safe side and look at the "fi" to see if it is a processor command or a misspelled "if". I can conceive of other errors such as an extra space in a word, that could make processor commands out of word fragments.

Of the remaining 16 words, 8 were program and procedure names I had used in describing some programs in the text.

Of the remaining 8 words, 5 were proper names. That leaves a mere 3 remaining. They were "yields", "originators", and "implementations". The last is a computer oriented word, and could be classified as a special word. Two other spelling checkers found "yields" and "originators" as well.

NOTE: I received a reply to this review from Palm Beach, and they brought up a very valid point. The words implementations, originators, and yields, are all in portions of the dictionary that have not been through a final edit. No correctly spelled words at all were found among the "letters" that had already been through the final edit and compacting process.

At this point, there is a list of suspects in memory. It includes all the words that were not found in the "big dictionary". Now the list is checked against your "special" or "personal" word file, and any words found in that file is eliminated. Your personal word list might contain computer terms, medical terms, legal words, etc. Next, the list of suspects is output to the terminal, and you have a choice of dumping the list to your printer or continuing to process it. You are shown each word in the list in turn, and have the following choices as each one is presented:

A = Add the word to the special word list.

D = Delete the word from the suspect list.

H = Help. This command causes the dictionary to be searched looking for similar words. You will be prompted 'MORE', and if you keep answering 'Y', you will eventually get a list of all the words starting with the same letter.

M = Mark the word in the text file.

R = Replace the word. (You are prompted for the correct spelling.)

V = View the word in context (later).

Now, you have the option of reviewing the list again and changing your mind with regard to these actions, before any final action is taken. If you choose to continue and update the file, the words will be handled as you have indicated. If you have asked to view any words in context, they will be shown to you in a rather nice format. They are displayed on a line by themselves, between two other lines containing the previous and the following text. At that point, you may choose to leave the word alone or change it.

The whole processing of the list is done very nicely. Some words, such as proper names are obviously not misspelled, and you can simply delete them from the suspect list. You have a choice of processing the remaining words by looking at them in context or marking them for a pass with an editor.

The "big dictionary" consists of 26 dictionary files named DICA.BIN through DICZ.BIN. If you have eight inch disk drives, or some of the newer double sided double density 5 inch drives, you can have the dictionary files all on one disk. Otherwise, they may be placed on two or more. SPELLB will prompt for more dictionary files and allow you to change disks if necessary. Palm Beach recommends putting all the dictionary files on one disk along with FLEX and your most used utilities if you have

disk capacity for 1000 sectors or more, otherwise splitting the dictionary files on two or more disks.

I should say that the times reported here were with a 1 MHZ system, using 8" drives, and both the text file and the dictionary were in double density recorded files, which speeds up the read time considerably. Operation would be considerably speeded up on a 2 MHZ system, since processing time for each dictionary file is considerable with a large text file like the one I used to test this. I must also report that further communication from Palm Beach indicates that they have already made some considerable further improvements in the text file handling and dictionary scan times. I have been promised updates, and I will report on any further performance improvements.

I don't want to get into comparisons here, and I have to be careful in doing so, because I have one spelling checker that I have customized by adding many words from my text files (which are considerable). However, I will say that this checker has the largest dictionary of the four checkers that I have to test, and that it found fewer "real words" than any of the others. It is slower than some with shorter dictionaries, but it is worth a couple of extra minutes to me to save having to look up several words in the (hardcopy) dictionary to see if they are spelled correctly. This is particularly true because once started, the process proceeds through the point where it displays the suspect word list, without further operator input. That means I can take a coffee break, go stretch, check the mailbox, etc. Also, I probably spent several hours writing a text file as large as the one used in these tests. I have found that no amount of proof reading will find all the errors in a text. The eye sees what it expects.

Overall, I would have to give this one an excellent rating.

Reviewed by:

Ron Anderson - - -

## VIRTUAL MEMORY

MORE THAN FOUR DRIVES IN FLEX?  
PLUS VIRTUAL DISK DRIVERS!

Matt Scudlere (615) 482-1355 home evenings  
Union Carbide (615) 576-7684 9-5 EDT work  
P.O. Box P M/S 280  
Oak Ridge, Tenn 37830

### Introduction:

Once upon a time in the beginning when TSC wrote FLEX they figured that four drives would be plenty and so they designed FLEX "from the ground up to handle only four drives." This put a severe restriction on those of us who want to support five inch, eight inch, Winchester, and virtual disk drives all at once. This article presents one way around that problem which requires no modification to FLEX at all. In addition the complete source for a virtual disk driver and formatter is included to illustrate the use of these routines. These are written in 6809 and could be adaptable to 6800 code with some effort.

### Background:

When I first decided to attempt the additions to my system I DISASSEMBLED FLEX, expanded the drive tables in the FMS, and modified the initialization for this table. It all seemed like it should work except that it didn't. After many frustrating hours on this I finally decided there must be a better way. After all I didn't want to repeat this process for all six versions of FLEX for which I was responsible. In addition almost every command supplied checked to see that the requested drive

was less than three and exited if not. That would mean that every command would have to be DISASSEMBLED and modified. There had to be a better way.

Then one night the light shone upon me and I was illumined as to the better way! I didn't really need more than four drives at any one time. All I needed was a drive splitter and mapper to make the assignments. This would allow me to map the various drives into the FLEX drives. Just one problem, however: the drivers got the drive assignments from FCB 3,X which would be the FLEX assignments and not my assignments. This means that the drive splitter would have to update the drive in 3,X before the call to the driver and restore it upon return. This first approach did not work on my GIMIX FLEX because GIMIX drivers call all their drive routines with a JSR call to the same location which then uses the return address to locate the proper routine after an initial setup. In addition, they call other drive routines through the FLEX JMP table from within some of their drive routines. This caused a jumbled mess of the proper disk assignment.

Eventually I settled upon a system which I believe will solve all of these problems and allow any number of drivers with any number of drives in each to be accessed in FLEX. The only restriction is that a total of four drives may be accessed at any one time. This is accomplished by equating the four FLEX drives with any of the attached drives with the SET command.

The virtual disk drivers were written to take advantage of the extra memory that my OS9 level II uses. It can be mapped to drive 0 so that disk searches begin here and any programs frequently accessed will be loaded without any seek delays in the hardware. You must have the extended addressing enabled on the processor board and all memory boards in the system. This may mean modifying any old memory boards that do not support the extended addressing. You may need only one additional address line decoded for this purpose. Virtual disks make excellent EXTENSIONS to memory in virtual arrays without the time CONSUMING delays of conventional drives.

### The drive splitter:

The drive splitter as I call it is primarily based on three routines -- DRIVE, DISKIO, & DRVRTN. Of the nine (ten listed but FLEX does not use the tenth which is seek track) routines in the disk drivers, four directly reference the drive number in FCB 3,X. These are the restore head, select drive, check drive ready, and quick check drive ready. The routine DRIVE handles these cases. The FLEX drive number is pulled from the FCB and stored in the variable GORIVE for global drive and a nest counter (NESTCT) is incremented to keep track of nested calls so the FLEX drive can be restored only at the proper time in DRVRTN. In addition the stack is set up to return the driver call to the routine DRVRTN (drive return) which checks NESTCT and restores the FCB drive number only on exit to FLEX. The routine DRIVE falls through to the routine DISKIO.

DISKIO is the primary splitter for the drivers. It handles the first three disk routines (read sector, write sector, and verify sector) directly as well as completing the DRIVE routine as discussed in the last paragraph. This routine is responsible for searching the drive equate table DIOVEC for the current drive assignments and then selecting the proper drive routine required. This it does in part by using a JSR in the FLEX vector table instead of a JMP. This JSR puts the "return" address on the stack as a marker of the entry point which is later deleted in DISKIO after it is used.

The table DIOVEC contains two ENTRIES for each of the FLEX four drives. The first byte is a number which CORRESPONDS to the entry order in the table TYPTBL. For the program listed, type zero CORRESPONDS to the the GIMIX drive table which uses the drivers already present in FLEX through an intermediate JSR table. Type one is assigned at startup as FLEX #3, corresponds to the virtual drivers. Type two if defined would occupy the next definition block in TYPTBL.

The two remaining routines (initialize and warm start) should be handled separately in that these routines should call all the drivers initialize routines and warm start routines respectively. NOTE: The FLEX entries in the vector table at \$OE00 should NOT be JSR's but JMP's for these two vectors since they are treated separately and should do a normal return to FLEX.

The table TYPTBL contains all of the definitions for the various drivers present in the system. Each definition consists of four bytes. The first two bytes are a pointer to the respective jump vector table. The next byte tells the system the largest local drive number allowed. This local drive number is the number associated with the disk driver itself. That is each set of disk drivers starts counting at zero and continues up to its highest drive. The last byte is an upper case ASCII letter which identifies this particular driver. In the example D refers to the current FLEX drivers and V refers to the virtual driver. When expanding this table one only needs to enter as many entries as he desires and the program should handle the number of entries automatically.

The vector jump table and disk driver routines for each driver should adhere to the same requirements that FLEX describes in its Adaptation Guide. It may be more convenient, however, to get the local drive number from LDRIVE instead of FCB 3,X if you are writing your own drivers. One word may be said here for using the drivers already present in your version of FLEX. The disk vector table at \$OE00 must be overwritten to point to the drive splitter routines. Therefore all that is NECESSARY is to recreate this original vector table somewhere else in memory and point to it in the TYPTBL table.

One word of caution here! If you are using TSC or SWTPC FLEX, then this table simply needs to be copied. If you are using GIMIX FLEX then this becomes a bit more complicated. They use a JSR instead of a JMP in their table and they vector all entries to a common routine which does some initialization before continuing to the proper routine. The return address on the stack put there from the JSR is used to select the proper routine. In this case a different "JSR" table is used, which is listed in the source. This table jumps to a different routine that patches the return address on the stack to make it look like it came from the FLEX table at \$OE00 and then jumps to the routine that was called for in the original table. This address is listed for both the G-28 5" double density FLEX and the GIMIX DMA FLEX. If yours is another version of GIMIX FLEX, then check for the proper address.

#### Driver assignments:

The driver equates are done with the SET command. A word of caution here -- this SET command should be memory resident since it might be possible to map out all of the disks which had this command on them and one would not be able to recover easily from this situation. This also eliminates a need to copy this command on most every media. This SET command also assigns the system and work drives. If the letter S or W precedes the disk assignments then the system end/or work drives will be assigned to all. If the letter S or W follows a drive equate then only that drive will be assigned. This replaces the FLEX ASN

utility. The drive assignments have a number of formats that can be used since the NEXT routine which gets the next character in the command line filters all undefined characters below a '1'. This means that the command SET S 0=D3,3=D1W,2=V0 which is equivalent to SET S0D3D1W2V0 will assign SYSTEM to all, FLEX drive #0 to D3 (drivers with ID "0" local drive #3), FLEX drive #3 to D1 and make this the work drive, and FLEX drive #2 to the virtual driver, while leaving FLEX drive #1 alone. The routine CHECK will look for duplicates which could screw up the way FLEX handles the SIRS, and flags the duplicates by setting the high order bit in the DIOVEC table local drive number. This will allow the current assignment to print but will not allow access to these drives until they are remedied by a new set command. This assignment error will show up every time SET prints the results. The suppress print option will be overridden at the first encounter of an error and processing of the command line will cease.

FLEX maintains an internal drive data table which consists of four ENTRIES (one for each drive) of six bytes each (two for track and sector of first free sector, two for last free sector, and two for the number of free sectors) for a total of 24 bytes. This table is located at \$D41D in 6809 FLEX (\$7815 in MiniFLEX, & \$7815 in 6800 FLEX). When the first of these bytes is zero FLEX will assume that drive data is missing, and will read the SIR for that drive. Therefore, if you are going to reassign drives within a running program which is WRITING to any of the disks, you will have to zero out this first byte in this table to force a read of the SIR for that disk. This zeroing should only be done on a disk which has all files closed before reassigning the drive. If, on the other hand, you only assign these drives from the FLEX prompt, then there is nothing to worry about since the warm start of FLEX automatically closes all open files.

#### THE VIRTUAL DISK DRIVER

Anyone who has extended memory addressing enabled on his/her system and supports more than the 56K can use the virtual disk driver and assign all of the memory beyond that which FLEX uses to the virtual disk. The primary advantage here is speed. If your programs use any virtual arrays or you are constantly calling in a few programs or you just have one disk then this virtual disk may be just the cat's meow for you.

This driver turned out to be extremely simple to write once the operation of the DAT was understood. One simply maps in the sector of interest to page zero and copies the sector to the FCB. If it turns out that the FCB might interfere with this memory assignment then page two is used instead. The second page is used instead of page one because the FCB could conceivably lie on the boundary of page zero and one.

In addition the only driver routines of any significance are the read and write routines. All others are meaningless since there is only one drive and its always ready. There is one minor point to mention here, and that is that the virtual warm start routine patches a minor flaw in TSC's FLEX by setting the direct page to zero. The stylograph editor that i use changes the DP and TSC's PASCAL uses the DP but does not initialize it. This patch will prevent the system from bombing in these cases. All of you who use GIMIX FLEX can ignore this point since they have already done the same thing in their drivers.

#### VIRTUAL DISK DRIVE FORMATTER

The virtual disk, as in all disks, needs to be formatted before use in order for FLEX to handle it properly. If you have a battery backup memory, then besides the initial time, this only needs to be done when it becomes too fragmented. If you do not have



The variable MAXTRK in FORMATV should match the variable of the same name in the drivers. The table VDAT in the drivers should map the available memory on your system. The example assumes two 32K pages on one and two. Any arrangement is possible and the size is handled automatically by the assembler. The only requirement is that this table match your usable memory. (Obviously, the top 8k on any page is unusable on the SWTPC and GIMIX systems since this is reserved for IO.)

In my SWTPC systems this whole package, along with my video drivers, fits very nicely in a 2K RAM on the CPU card at \$F000. This leaves all my user memory below \$C000 available. On my Glimx systems, the drivers and drive splitters fit very nicely in the AUTOBOOT Prom and everything else fits into the remaining space on the 1K CPU RAM at \$E450-\$E6FF. If all else fails, you can always move MEMEND down and stick it there.

You can get a copy from me at the above address by sending me a Flex formatted disk (5" or 8") with a postage-paid return mailer. I will pay return postage if you send some software (in source form with some instructions) that you think may be of use to me on the same disk.

```

000 FLEX DISK DRIVE EXPANDER 0000
00 SWTPC DAT VERSION FOR VIRTUAL DISK DRIVE 00000
0 DISKIO SOURCE
0 SELECT PROPER DRIVERS FROM REQUESTED FLEX DRIVE NUMBER

```

0 Written by Matt Scudiere  
1 Union Carbide Corp. / Nuclear Division  
2 P.O. Box P M/S 280  
3 Oak Ridge, Tenn 37830  
4 (615) 576-7684 9-5 EDST

```

1  For free copy on disk send FLEX formatted
2  disk ( 5" or 8") to above with postage
3  on return mailer. (Includes source for
4  Priam SMART interface disk drivers (8Mb
5  & 64Mb partitioned drives.)
6
7  I would appreciate any software that you
8  might deem appropriate in trade.

```

```

F000 MEMORY SET IF000  SUTPC BOARDS MAY ADD A 2K RAM HERE
I 61A14 CPU BOARDS CAN USE 0E450-0E6FF FREE RAM
I FOR MOST OF THIS CODE IF DESIRED.

```

DE10 DRYT04 EQU IDE00

EADDR	NON-VARIABLES FOR DRIVES	
	ORG	MEMORY
0000	0000	0000
0001	0001	0001
0002	0002	0002
0003	0003	0003
0004	0004	0004
0005	0005	0005
0006	0006	0006
0007	0007	0007
0008	0008	0008
0009	0009	0009
000A	000A	000A
000B	000B	000B
000C	000C	000C
000D	000D	000D
000E	000E	000E
000F	000F	000F
0010	0010	0010
0011	0011	0011
0012	0012	0012
0013	0013	0013
0014	0014	0014
0015	0015	0015
0016	0016	0016
0017	0017	0017
0018	0018	0018
0019	0019	0019
001A	001A	001A
001B	001B	001B
001C	001C	001C
001D	001D	001D
001E	001E	001E
001F	001F	001F
0020	0020	0020
0021	0021	0021
0022	0022	0022
0023	0023	0023
0024	0024	0024
0025	0025	0025
0026	0026	0026
0027	0027	0027
0028	0028	0028
0029	0029	0029
002A	002A	002A
002B	002B	002B
002C	002C	002C
002D	002D	002D
002E	002E	002E
002F	002F	002F
0030	0030	0030
0031	0031	0031
0032	0032	0032
0033	0033	0033
0034	0034	0034
0035	0035	0035
0036	0036	0036
0037	0037	0037
0038	0038	0038
0039	0039	0039
003A	003A	003A
003B	003B	003B
003C	003C	003C
003D	003D	003D
003E	003E	003E
003F	003F	003F
0040	0040	0040
0041	0041	0041
0042	0042	0042
0043	0043	0043
0044	0044	0044
0045	0045	0045
0046	0046	0046
0047	0047	0047
0048	0048	0048
0049	0049	0049
004A	004A	004A
004B	004B	004B
004C	004C	004C
004D	004D	004D
004E	004E	004E
004F	004F	004F
0050	0050	0050
0051	0051	0051
0052	0052	0052
0053	0053	0053
0054	0054	0054
0055	0055	0055
0056	0056	0056
0057	0057	0057
0058	0058	0058
0059	0059	0059
005A	005A	005A
005B	005B	005B
005C	005C	005C
005D	005D	005D
005E	005E	005E
005F	005F	005F
0060	0060	0060
0061	0061	0061
0062	0062	0062
0063	0063	0063
0064	0064	0064
0065	0065	0065
0066	0066	0066
0067	0067	0067
0068	0068	0068
0069	0069	0069
006A	006A	006A
006B	006B	006B
006C	006C	006C

F000 F222	TABLE	FDB	VECVIR	VECTOR TABLE 4 REFERENCE
F002 F24C	WMRTE	FDB	WMRTY	WRITE ROUTINE VECTOR 4 FORWARD
F004 02	NDRVRS	FCB	DRVTOT	# OF DRIVERS LISTED IN TYPPL
F005 00	GBRIVE	FCB	0	GLOBAL (SYS DEF)IVE DRV
F006 00	LDRIVE	FCB	0	LOCAL DRV OF RESPC DSK DRV
F007 FF	NRSTCT	FCB	-1	ENTRY FLAG 4 DRIVE & DISKIO
F008 00	DRIVEI	FCB	0	TEMP WORK SPACE

```

F009          DIOVEC
              1 INITIAL ASSIGNMENTS
              0 DRIVE TYPE, LOCAL DRV 0 (NEG 4 NON-EXISTANT)

```

F009 00 00	F09	0,0	00 GLOBAL DRIVE
F00B 00 01	F0B	0,1	01 ' "
F00D 00 02	F0D	0,2	02 ' "
F00F 01 00	F0F	1,0	03 ' "

1119 ALL COME FROM THIS POINT ON IS ROMAN E 11111

```

      0 NOTE: ID IN TYPTBL MUST NOT = 'S' OR 'M'
F011      TYPTBL
      0 DRIVE TYPE 00
F011 F205      F00      VECGIN      VECTOR FOR 01NIX
F013 03      FCB      3      HIGHEST LOCAL DRV & ALLOWED
F014 44      FCC      'D'      ID (MUST BE UPPER CASE)
      0 DRIVE TYPE 01
F015 F222      F00      VECVIR      VECTD TABLE & VIRTUAL DRIVES
F017 00      FCB      0      DMV ONE DRIVE
F018 54      FCC      'V'      ID IS 'V' FOR VIRT DISK

```

4402 DAYTOT EQU (8-TYPEBL)/4

FC12 1587ND FBI 1CC12

```

F019          CMDTBL
F019 53 45 54 00      FEC      'SET',0
F01D F020            F0D      SET
F01F 00              FCB      0

```

```

1 'SET' COMMAND FOR RESETTING DRIVE TYPE AND LOCAL DRIVE
2 NUMBER FOR EACH OF THE 4 FLET DRIVES
3
4 SET 0=0 1=0 2=0 3=0 2
5
6 NOTE *S, COMMAS, & SPACES ARE OPTIONAL AND IGNORED
7
8 WILL EQUATE FLET DRIVE 0 TO VIRTUAL DRIVE 0
9           1 TO REGULAR DISK DRIVE 0
10          3 TO REGULAR DISK DRIVE 1
11          4 TO REGULAR DISK DRIVE 2
12
13 ? - WILL CAUSE PRINT OF CURRENT STATUS (DEFAULT)
14      ( USE WHEN PRECEDING : IN STARTUP FILE IF PRINT DESIRED)
15
16 / - WILL SUPPRESS PRINT OF CURRENT STATUS
17
18 : - WILL SUPPRESS PRINT IFF NO ? PRESENT
19
20 NOTE - SCAN STOPS AT FIRST ENCOUNTER OF ?,/,:(CR)
21
22
23 'S' AND "M" WILL ASSIGN SYSTEM AND WORK DRIVES
24
25
26
27 IF S APPEARS BEFORE DISK ASSIGNMENT WILL SET SYS TO ALL
28 IF S APPEARS AFTER DISK ASSIGNMENT WILL SET SYS TO THAT DR
29 SAME FOR M - WORK ASSIGNMENT!
30
31
32
33 SET S=0
34
35 WILL EQUATE THE SYSTEM DRIVE TO "ALL" AND
36     EQUATE FLET DRIVE 0 TO VIRTUAL DRIVE 0 AND PRINT
37
38
39 SET MVS 3=M /
40
41 WILL EQUATE THE VIRTUAL DRIVE TO FLET OR 00 AND
42     EQUATE THE WORK DRIVE TO PREVIOUSLY DEFINED
43     FLET 03 WITH NO PRINT
44
45
46
47 SET
48
49 WILL RESET THE PROCESSOR DP REGISTER TO 0 AND PRINT
50

```

C003	MARKS	SET	1C0033
C04F	CASJAT	SET	1C04F4
C000	INCW2	SET	1C0000
C013	ONTCW2	SET	1C0133
C027	XTCHR	SET	1C0277
C010	PUTCHR	SET	1C0110
C0TE	PSTRNG	SET	1C010E
C024	PEPLF	SET	1C0244
C002	TYEOL	SET	1C0022
C00B	SYSDEV	SET	1C000B
C00C	W000	SET	1C000C
C011	LSIERN	SET	1C0011
C014	L0PPNT	SET	1C0014

```

I SET COMMAND
SET
    CLRA
    TFR A,DP      RESET DP
    LDA LSTERN
    CMPA TTTEOL
    LBEQ FLET

SET0
    BCR NEXT
    CMPA 0'S
    BNE SET
    SET NEXT CHAR
    SET SYSTEM DRIVE TO ALL

```

28



F2DE 22222 EQU 1 FLAG LAST ASSEMBLED ADDRESS

CHECK	F0E2	CX2	F0E9	CK2	F0F9	CH4	F102	CK6	F114
CIB	F11E	CDRVP	F2A5	CJSTAT	C04F	CHDTBL	F019	COLD	F203
COPIX:	F216	CPYHEW	C120	DATMAN	FFF0	DMTIVT	F2A5	DIOI	F140
DIO2	F10C	DIO4	F207	DIOVEC	F049	DISHID	F18A	DRIVE	F1A3
DRIVE1	F00A	DRIVE2	F2A5	DRYHTM	F1F9	DRYTLT	DE00	DRYTOT	0002
DSELEV	F2A5	DNAHVV	F2A2	ENDTBL	C14E	ERRDR	F209	FLET	0004
GCOLD	F2CA	GRSIVE	F005	GIMSDA	DE36	SVCTOT	F247	GNASH	F2C0
INHC2	F2C0	JMBTBL	C153	JANPWA	F002	LBHFTN	CC14	LDRIVE	F2B0
LOUP	F260	LHANNH	DE03	LESTEN	CC11	MALTEE	0205	MEMORD	F200
N36	F195	NORMVS	F004	NESICTO	F007	NETI	F0A0	NITICHO	C027
NTR	F091	OUTEN2	C014	PERCF	C024	PL1	F164	PL2	F177
PL3	F18A	PLOOP	F120	PRINTL	F124	PRINTS	F1E2	PSYNGO	C01E
POTUCH	C010	QUICKY	F2A5	REABV	F240	RESDET	F254	RESTOV	F2A5
S01	F20E	S02	F243	SEALEN	F299	SET	F020	SET0	F209
SET1	F03A	SET2	F045	SEYBAT	F275	SETEAR	F000	ST1	F05F
ST7	F0A0	SIG	F084	STR	F0A0	STIAT	C100	STSY5	F00C
STML	F040	SU2	C107	SU4	C119	SU6	C129	SYSDRY	CC08
TTYEOL	C022	TYPTBL	F011	USRCHD	CC10	VBAT	F262	VEGCHI	F209
VECVIR	F202	VERIFY	F2A5	VTDABLE	F000	VHRITE	F020	WARD	F295
WARRS	CC03	WKRDR	CC0C	WRITS	F162	WRITV	F24C	WRITW	F175
Z27732	F20F								



```

I NOTE START TRK & SEC MUST BE >= 00,05
0000 STRTRK EQU 0
0000 STRTSC EQU 0      I 2 BLOCKS & DIR (20 FILES)

C100      ORG 0C100 .CDB
          * VIRTUAL DISK FORMATTER

0000 MATRCK SET 0F      * MUST MATCH SAME IN VIRT DRIVERS 0201

F002 VWRITE SET 0F002  INDIRECT ADDR FOR VIRTUAL WRITE

C00E DATE SET 0C00E  FILE DATE
C01E PSTANG SET 0C01E
C010 PITCHM SET 0C010
C039 OUTDEC SET 0C039
C042 GETHEX SET 0C042
C015 GETCHR SET 0C015
C024 PERLF SET 0C024
C019 INBUF SET 0C019
C020 GETFIL SET 0C020
C040 INDEC SET 0C040
D406 FMS SET 0D406
D403 FMSCLS SET 0D403
C03C OUTZHS SET 0C03C
C003 WARMS SET 0C003

C100 20 10 FATVIA BRA FMT1
C102 01 FCB I VERSION 0
C103 PROMPT
C105 00 C01E JSR PSTANG PRINT STRING
C106 00 C015 JSR GETCHR GET ANSWER
C109 04 5F RMDA 045F MAKE UPPER CASE
C100 01 59 CMPA 01Y SEE IF YES
C100 39 RTS

C10E EXIT
C10E 0E CICE LDI 0AB007
C111 00 C01E JSR PSTANG
C114 00 0403 JSR FMSCLS
C117 7E C003 JMP WARMS

C11A FMT1
C11A 0E C19A LDI 0SURE5
C110 00 E4 JSR PROMPT
C11F 26 ED ONE EXIT

I CLEAR WORK SPACE & INIT FORWARD LINKS
C121 0E C225 LDI 0WORK
C124 5F CLRB COUNTER =256
C125 FMT2
C125 0F 00 CLR 14
C127 5A DECB
C120 26 FD ONE FMT2

C12A CC 0002 LDI 02 1ST FWD LINK
C120 0E C225 LDI 0WORK RESET
C130 E0 04 STD 0,X
C132 CC 0001 LDI 01 RESET TO START

C135 FATG0
C135 A0 0F F002 JSR (VWRITE) WRITE 10 OUT
C139 25 5A BCS 0WORK WRITE ERROR
C130 0E C225 LDI 0WORK RESET
C13E EC 04 LDB 1 TRK & SEC FORWARD LINK
C140 34 06 PSHS 0 PUT ON STACK 4 NEXT HT

I COMPUTE NEXT SECTOR
C142 C1 10 CMPD 0MAISEC LAST SEC ON TRK
C144 25 02 BLD 0HITS1 NO INC SEC
C146 4C JNCA YES INC TRK
C147 5F CLRD RESET SEC
C140 HITS1

C140 5C IMCD BUMP
C149 E0 04 STD 1 SET FWD LINK
C140 35 06 PLUS 0 RECOVER OUR TRK & SEC
C140 1003 C21C CMPD 1STSEC AT END OF DISK YET
C151 26 E2 BNE FMTG0 NOT YET CONTINUE

I CLR LAST SEC ON DISK FWD LINK
C153 0F 04 CLR 1
C156 0F 01 CLR 1,1
C157 FC C21C LDB 1STSEC LAST SEC ON "DISK"
C15A A0 0F F002 JSR (VWRITE)
C15E 25 35 BCS 0WORK

```

```

I INIT DIRECTORY 10,5 TO 0,FSTSEC-1)
I SET LAST SEC IN DIR FWD LINK = 0
C160 FC C21A LDD FSTSEC LAST SEC ON TRK 0
C163 C0 02 SUBD 02
C165 2A 05 DPL 041
C167 C6 0F LDB 0MAISEC-1
C169 4A DECA
C16A DAT
C16A 5C IMCD
C160 0E C225 LDI 0WORK
C16E A0 0F F002 JSR (VWRITE) CLEAR FWD LINK
C172 25 21 BCS 0WORK

I SET STS INFO RECORD
C174 BE C1FD LDI 0STABLK
C177 FC C00E LD 0DATE
C17A F0 C220 STD 0DATE
C170 06 C010 LDA 0DATE+2
C180 07 C222 STA 0DATE+2
C185 CC 0003 LDD 03 TRK 0, SEC 3
C186 A0 0F F002 JSR (VWRITE)
C18A 25 09 BCS 0WORK

C18C 0E C1E9 LDI 0COMPLT
C18F 00F 05 C01E DONE JSR PSTANG
C192 7E C003 JMP WARMS

C195 00F 05 C01E DONE JSR PSTANG
C190 20 FS BRA DONE

I PRINT STRINGS
C19A 41 72 65 20 SURES FCC 'Are you sure you want to format?'
C19E 79 6F 75 20
C1A2 73 75 72 65
C1A6 20 79 6F 75
C1AA 20 77 61 6E
C1AE 74 20 74 6F
C1B2 20 66 6F 72
C1B6 00 61 74
C1B9 20 74 68 65 FCC 'the virtual disk 2.1.4'
C1BD 20 76 69 72
C1C1 74 75 61 6C
C1C5 20 64 69 75
C1C9 60 20 3F 20
C1CD 04
C1CE 2A 2A 2A 20 ABORT FCC '!!! Formatting aborted !!!'.4
C1D2 46 6F 72 6D
C1D6 61 74 74 69
C1DA 6E 67 20 61
C1DE 62 6F 72 74
C1E2 65 64 20 2A
C1E6 2A 2A 04
C1E9 46 6F 72 6D COMPLT FCC 'Formatting complete'.4
C1ED 61 74 74 69
C1F1 6E 67 20 63
C1F5 6F 6D 70 6C
C1F9 65 74 65 04

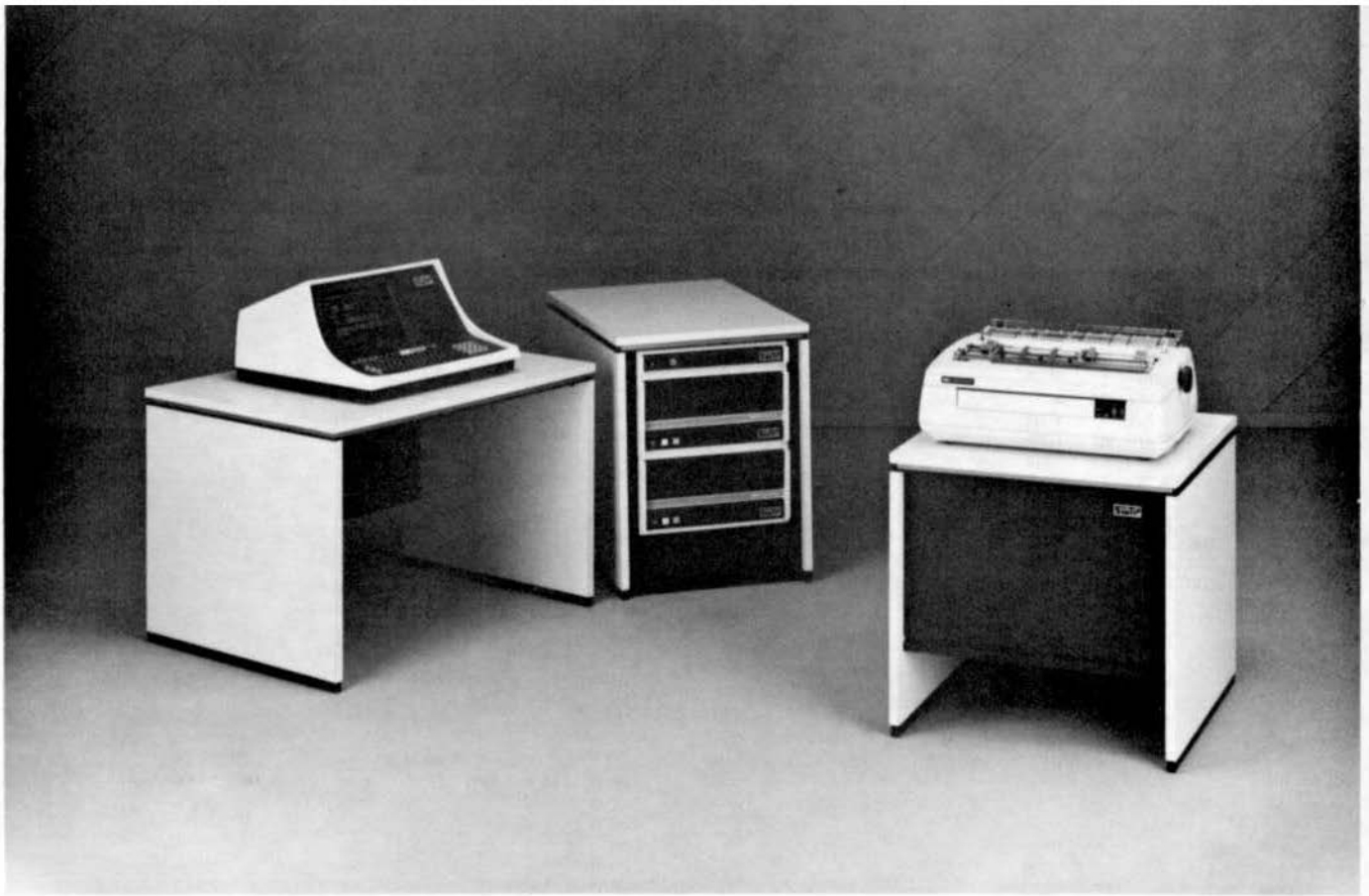
I WORK SPACE
0010 MATSEC EQU 16 MAI 0 OF 'SEC/TRK'

I SYSTEM INFO BLOCK
C1FD 00 00 STABLK EQU 1
C1FF 0000 0000 FWDLINK FCB 0,0
C203 0000 0000 FDB 0,0,0,0,0,0
C207 0000 0000
C20B 0000
C200 56 69 72 74 VOLNAM FCC 'Virtual-Disk'
C211 75 61 6C 20
C215 00 65 60
C210 0000
C21A 00 06 VOLNAM FCB 0
C21C 0F 10 FSTSEC FCB STRTRK,STRTSC
C21E 00F0 LSTSEC FCB MATRCK,MATSEC
C220 00 00 00 TOTSEC FDB (MATRCK-STRTRK+1)*MAISEC-STRTSC+1
C223 0F SBATE FCB 0,0,0
C224 10 HCTR FCB MATRCK
MISEC FCB MAISEC
I SIR OVERFLOWS INTO WORK BLOCK

I WORK BLOCK USED FOR INITIALIZATION
C225 WORK RMB 256

C229 22FMT EQU 1

```



# THE COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM

## +Multiuser+Highly Expandable+Cost Effective

### S+ THE CONCEPT

The S+ system is a modular computer system in which all portions of the hardware and software are designed to work together in the most efficient way possible. An S+ single user system with floppy disk storage is a competitive and cost effective entry level system. Unlike most other small computers being sold as "personal", or "small business" machines, the S+ system may be expanded to maximum capabilities using this same hardware and software. You cannot end up with a DEAD END system that cannot be expanded and whose software is not compatible with larger machines. A basic S+ system may be expanded to thirty-two users, a megabyte of main memory and hundreds of megabytes of hard disk storage by simply plugging in, or connecting the desired upgrade equipment.

### TOTAL DESIGN—Hardware and Software

The S+ system is an integrated hardware and software design. The two complement and enhance each other in this system. The UniFLEX® operating

system used in the S+ systems is patterned after the Bell Laboratories UNIX® operating system, one of the most admired and widely used operating systems in the world. Instead of being an afterthought, the software is part of the design of the S+ system. You can be sure that with this approach that all parts of the computer operate with maximum efficiency and cost effectiveness.

### THE CENTRAL PROCESSOR

The basic S+ system is configured with 256K bytes of memory and can be expanded to more than 1 million bytes. An efficient and fast hardware memory management system is used to allocate the available memory among the users on a dynamic basis. As little as 8K bytes, or the entire memory—if needed—can be used by any individual user. This makes it possible to run very large programs on the system, but it also uses no more memory than necessary for a particular job. The increase in cost effectiveness of this system over crude and outdated bank switching arrangements is dramatic.

The central processor runs in both user and supervisor states. It can detect and reject a defective user program. It is impossible for a user program to go bad and stop the entire system, as can happen quite easily in less sophisticated systems.

Task switching is accomplished by use of a multiple map RAM memory, with sixty-four individual task maps. Each task can access from 4 to 64 K-bytes of memory. Multiple tasks may be used in programs that require more than 64K bytes of memory for execution. When a task is completed the memory is automatically released for other use.

### SOFTWARE

The S+ operating system, UniFLEX® is a multiuser, multitasking operating system based on the UNIX® operating system that has been used for many years on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 series minicomputers. It is considered one of the most sophisticated and "user friendly" operating systems available. Variations of UNIX® are rapidly becoming standard on mini and larger microcomputers.

A large variety of languages are available for use with the system. These include FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, and Pascal. Word processing packages are also available to give you full text processing capability on the system.

Applications programs are available in large quantities in many fields. This includes general business, medical, dental, veterinary, library and real estate management; plus others. Since the system is multiuser it can also be connected to cash registers to produce a point-of-sale terminal system combined with the computer. The possibilities for application of this system are endless.

### THE I/O SYSTEM

The S+ system is totally interrupt driven. All terminal and printer I/O devices connect to an I/O bus separate from the main bus. Up to thirty-two separate devices may be connected to the I/O bus at any one time. If I/O activity is great enough to cause an unacceptable slowdown in system operation, a separate I/O processor can be installed in the system. This plug-in option removes all I/O handling

overhead from the main processor and allows operation of up to thirty-two external devices at 9,600 baud. Without an integrated total design, as in the S+ system, it would become impractical to use a UNIX® type operating system in a situation with heavy terminal I/O activity.

### DISK STORAGE

A wide range of disk storage capacity is available for the S+ system, from 2.5 M-byte floppy disks to an 80 M-byte Winchester and many sizes between. All disk controllers use direct memory access (DMA) type operations to maximize data transfer and to minimize overhead on the main processor. The Winchester disks also use intelligent controllers along with DMA transfers to preserve the performance that these type devices are capable of giving. Without this distributed intelligence the system performance would be greatly degraded. The UniFLEX® operating system is designed to work at maximum efficiency with this type disk system. The data transfer rates achieved by this combination rival those of large minicomputers.

### COMMUNICATIONS

A high speed local network communications system is available to interconnect S+ systems. The VIA-BUS® network will allow communication between systems at data rates of over 400K baud. Such a system makes it possible to share data between local systems in an efficient and low-cost manner.

### AVAILABLE SOON

Tape backup—20M-Byte in less than 15 minutes on a standard ¼ inch cartridge.

Mini-Wini—5 and 10 M-Byte Winchesters—5¼ inch package. Winchester performance, for smaller systems in a small package. UniFLEX® compatible design.

Large Capacity—190 and 340 M-Byte Winchesters, plus SMD cartridge drives.

*UniFLEX is a registered trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.*

*UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Labs.*

*VIA-BUS is a registered trademark of Southwest Technical Products Corporation.*



**SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION**  
219 W. RHAPSODY  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216 (512) 344-0241

SYMBOL TABLE:

000000070000000000000000000000000000

### 1 VIRTUAL DISK VECTOR TABLE

```

# FORMAT OF MEM IS 16 "SECTIONS"/"TRACK"
# M1 MIDDLE IS "TRACK" (EXTENDED ADDR: A16-A20)
# L0 MIDDLE IS "SECTION" (A12-A15)

```

WASTV  
PSMS CC  
SET  
BSR SEEDAT  
BSR COPYIT

1 SET THE DAT TO MAP REQUIRED SECTION INID PAGE 0 IF  
2 THIS DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH FCB ELSE MAP TO

I END VIRT DISK DRIVER  
0000000000000000



Then with the first disk system for the Standard S50 Bus from SWTPC came DOS by Bob Uiterwyk. Fast as 'greased lightning' but (we later learned) employed little error checking. Funny thing, we never seemed to notice. DOS, in its' day, like Bobs' BASIC was truly 'state of the art'. But as we and 6800 systems matured the little things, before ignored, began to show their need. Then came FLEX, actually minifLEX and a fellow by the name of Ron Anderson.

Ron had been around during the earlier times, but with the advent of FLEX, and the way now clear to really do 'computer things' like (and in some respects better) than the 'biggies', Rons' talents appeared in one of, if not the first 6800 publication, FLEX User Notes, a small but very useful and popular newsletter, which he founded and published.

When 68 Micro Journal was founded the FLEX User Notes was the only source of accurate and current 68XX information going. By this time Ron was 'up to his ears' in making a living in the explosive microcomputer marketplace. Soon after 68 Micro Journal began publishing, an agreement was made between Ron and myself to absorb Rons' effort into 68 Micro Journal. Over the years literally thousands of 68XX users have told me that without Rons way of making 'hard things simple' they would never have been able to learn to program and operate their Standard S50 Bus computer. For that we all owe Ron a well deserved THANKS - RONI!

As you can well imagine then, a book on programming by 'Ron Anderson', especially for users of languages that run on 'our' computers, is a MUST for the Standard S50 Bus computer user.

BASIC to Pascal is written in typical Anderson fashion. Simple to understand, yet complete for any programmers needs, beginner or pro. Over 300 pages of material that makes the transition from BASIC to Pascal a snap. An easy way to gain programming speed, memory space, and versatility.

Ron has a unique way of explaining things, his effort in this book reflects the Anderson touch. The beginner is led 'by the hand' from simple but useful BASIC and Pascal functions and program examples to larger and more useful functions and programming examples. I use the word 'useful' here in a very positive way. In many books of this type one is either 'heaped upon' with a barrage of useless and trivial material or 'burdened to death' with complexity to no end. Some appear to have been written as ego trips for the author or another way of selling pulp paper. Well, NOT here!!!

Ron Anderson has managed to compress into these 300 or so pages enough information to allow anyone the least bit acquainted with BASIC (especially the TSC Extended BASIC) to progress to the point that he or she can soon be writing and using Pascal programs. All without the usually painful process of 'relearning'. This is a book of transition as well as teaching. It makes the task seem more like play. It can be no better put than to say, "It is typical Ron Anderson".

Most examples, and there are many, are useful functions. No useless exercises in 'flipping bits' to display the authors skills. Written in a building block type methodology that blends learning with doing into pleasant hours of reading and practice.

The subjects are numerous, covering most all areas of programming algorithms for records, strings, pointers and variables. There is also a summary of Pascal syntax, a glossary of terms, comparisons of Pascal compiler code to assembler code, and a look at extensions to several popular Pascal versions available to the Standard S50 Bus user, to mention a few. The reader soon gets the compelling urge to turn on the computer and start doing.

This is one of the better books on programming I have ever read. It is a MUST for anyone, Standard S50 Bus or any other, considering Pascal as a programming tool. Even if it had been written by someone I had never heard of before, it would still be the same, one of the best learning tools on my shelf! And if I were selling a version of Pascal this book would be a part of the documentation furnished.

From:

TAB Books Inc  
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

DMW - - -

## HELP ME !

### Need some HELP

Some time back I was approached by another publishing company with a request to consider writing a book on the history of the Standard S50 Bus. Written in a vein of anecdotes of early users and happenings. Matters of little importance to anyone other than those of us who use Standard S50 Bus computers. A combination of tales, long and short of what it was like, way back when.

Well, I have been around for most all of that time and can remember much, but some of you have memories and experiences that would be of interest to all of us, going back to the very first days.

I don't have the time or patience to do a whole book. But I think that most readers would enjoy a column, now and then, recalling some of the happenings we experienced, in those early days. For me to do it right I need some input from you 'oldtimers' on the Standard S50 Bus. I would hope that those who pioneered the early hardware and software days would furnish some insights. Also some of you who also put together some of the early kits could sure help. Together our combined recollections would certainly make interesting reading.

So, if you would please, let me know if you have anything that you believe would make interesting material. I will attempt to combine what I remember with your input and put it to paper, for our readers. All who contribute will be acknowledged.

I will try to start the columns within the next few months, so let me hear soon. If it will take you awhile to get it together, at least let me know if you are going to contribute. This way I can sorta schedule my timing of it.

Any subject matter appreciated, as long as it pertains to the Standard S50 Bus, 68XX or individuals associated with these subjects.

If you are a manufacturer or early day vendor I know that you have a lot of interesting recollections, how about sharing them with all of us. Wouldn't even mind your mentioning the product (free plug), what is important is letting others know about all the fun we had in those days.

Thanks fellows (and gals) hoping we can get something going.

Don - - -

# DYNAMITE PLUS

DYNAMITE+  
(product review)

We recently received two new versions of the original DYNAMITE disassembler. The new versions, called DYNAMITE+ are for the Flex and Uniflex operating systems. Some of the more important new features in DYNAMITE+ are as follows:

1. Improved label file format with easier usage.
2. Expanded boundary declarations.
3. Internal optimizations which reduce disk accesses.
4. A powerful cross reference generator has been supplied.
5. Uniflex utility to convert Flex binary file to Uniflex format.

After disassembling over 50 programs with these new versions, we feel that DYNAMITE+ surpasses many other disassemblers we have used in the past. It's extremely important that a disassembler produce source code that, when reassembled, will precisely match the original binary file. DYNAMITE+ has disassembled programs and utilities ranging from 50 to over 20,000 bytes in length and has always produced correct code.

Newcomers to computing are the first to ask "Why do I need a disassembler?". Well, if you've ever had a program product that didn't do exactly what you wanted or you've wanted to write some assembly language programs/utilities yourself, then you desperately need a disassembler. A disassembler allows you to make minor (or major) changes to ANY program. Perhaps some examples will illustrate just how useful a disassembler can be to your operation.

How about that program that doesn't output correctly for your system? Perhaps you are using a printer at 8 lines per inch, but the program only outputs 58 lines per page. DYNAMITE+ helps fix that in a matter of minutes.

Perhaps you would like to modify some utilities so that printed output to that new typewriter would automatically stop at the end of each page, allow you to insert a new sheet, then await your prompt to continue outputting data. DYNAMITE+ can simplify implementing this feature.

Some characters, notably the \$F, are considered control characters. If a program sends out one of these, our printer considers it a command to delete it's buffer! DYNAMITE+ was used to eliminate this problem.

Want to add support for that new printer, typewriter or plotter to BASIC? Want graphic plot commands for that video display board in BASIC? A disassembler makes these tasks relatively easy and in fact has been used to support IBM selectric typewriters (using correspondence code), Baudot teletypes, hi-speed paper tape readers/punches, video boards, etc. In one particular version of BASIC, a 'morse' command was implemented. It works just like the print command, except that it sends out the data in morse code on a speaker as well as providing a signal for the transmitter's keying relay.

One of the best ways to learn to write in any language is by studying the work of others. Many of you have perused or perhaps studied the Flex and Uniflex programmer's manuals but some of you are still wondering just how to make use of all that information! These are reference manuals, and although they provide excellent examples, sometimes they just aren't enough to get you started. Due to time constraints, we found this to be true with

the Uniflex system. Several readings of the complete manual still left us wondering about numerous points. After disassembling over 20 utilities such as 'copy, check, dir, free, mount, list, and path' we now feel very familiar with Uniflex. It's no longer so mysterious or difficult to understand! And having disassembled these utilities has given us a firm foundation in writing Uniflex utilities for ourselves and our customers. We can only say that without a disassembler, we would have procrastinated for many more months before 'getting into' Uniflex. Now we almost feel like seasoned veterans!

Using a disassembler is really quite simple. One merely tells the disassembler to disassemble any given binary file. It can be as simple as that. However, the assembly language code produced by the disassembler, although accurately representing the original binary code, may not be as meaningful as desired. For a simple program patch, it will probably be adequate. But if you intend to make extensive modifications or desire to keep the source text for later reference, then you will want to take additional steps to make the text more meaningful. Let's say you would like to disassemble the 'list' command. First, call up DYNAMITE+ and have it disassemble the utility and produce a listing which shows all ascii characters. This original listing will appear to have many weird commands, label equates, etc. This is because DYNAMITE+ didn't know where any of the ascii strings (error messages, etc) were in the program and disassembled them thinking they were binary instructions. After examining this listing, you will easily be able to identify these ascii strings. In addition, you will usually also notice some areas used for line or page counters, etc. Once again you call up DYNAMITE+. But this time you tell DYNAMITE+ that you want to inform it of these areas you have discovered. After doing same, DYNAMITE+ once again produces a listing. However, this listing is usually quite readable. Now all that remains is to examine this listing and replace some of the labels generated by DYNAMITE+ with labels of your own choosing which you feel are more meaningful. Finally you call up DYNAMITE+ and have it disassemble the file one last time, using the code areas you discovered and using your labels instead of its own. When we are disassembling a program for complete documentation purposes, we usually follow the following course of action with DYNAMITE+.....

1. Produce listing showing all ascii and suppress disk output.
2. Produce listing using ascii/binary boundaries discovered.
3. Produce disk file of text using boundaries and labels discovered.

The above procedure produces a meaningful text file of assembly language source code which can be further enhanced using your favorite editor to add comments, make any necessary changes, etc. Using these techniques we have completely disassembled, commented, and otherwise documented the majority of the Flex system and its utilities and are doing same for Uniflex. Without a disassembler such as DYNAMITE+, this would be an impossible task. With DYNAMITE+ however, it's almost fun to see in how short a time it (and you) can 'blast' apart that utility!

The DYNAMITE+ programs for Flex and Uniflex have so many features that it's hard to adequately cover them in detail. Some of their features are as follows:

1. Disassemble 6800 or 6809 code.
2. Provides standard labels and equates for Flex and Uniflex.
3. Provides standard labels for Mlbug, Swtbug, S-Bug, & Diskbug.
4. Handles system 'sys' calls within Uniflex code.
5. Handles 'text' and 'bss' sections of Uniflex code.
6. Produces a complete cross reference of all labels and/or opcodes.
7. Provides a utility to convert Flex binary files to Uniflex format.

DYNAMITE+ allows you to provide it with data boundaries so that it doesn't try to disassemble ascii strings, constants, variables, and data areas. This may be done interactively at the terminal, or you can build a text file (using your editor) of lines of text which outline to DYNAMITE+ these various boundaries. For example:

```
A 1000-103F means there are ascii strings in the
addresses shown.
S 1050-1073 means these are binary areas in the
addresses shown.
L 1100-1107 means there are label FDB's in the
addresses shown.
W 1200-1203 means there are word FDB's in the
addresses shown.
```

Another powerful boundary line format specification is.....

```
<rpc> <type><range> ['<type><range>...]
where.....
<rpc> is a line repeat count
<type> is the data area type (A/B/C/L/W)
<range> is the range of addresses to be used
```

The above format appears complex, but in actual use is quite simple. However, we will not discuss it in detail here. suffice to say that is extremely powerful and its greatest use is in specifying command tables, jump tables, and for building DYNAMITE+ command files that are easily modified for subsequent releases of products/utilities which often vary only slightly and only require a minimum of work to once again disassemble.

Since DYNAMITE+ provides standard labels and equates for common monitor and system calls, this means that when a JSR \$C003 is encountered in the binary file, DYNAMITE+ will automatically substitute JMP WARMS instead. Therefore, many calls will be converted for you to meaningful labels like INCH, OUTCH, PUTDATA, GETCHR, PUTCHR, PSTRNG, PCRLF, FMS, and FMSCLS. When processing Uniflex binary files, system calls like 'sys read,bufadr,buflen' or 'sys write,message,msglen' are also handled with no intervention by you. This saves valuable time and minimizes hours wasted in constantly using the reference manual. These standard labels can also be modified or enhanced by you, and can even be disabled if desired.

One very nice feature of DYNAMITE+ is the ability to specify on the command line any and all options you may wish to invoke. This allowed us to build 'exec' type files containing standard lines of commands which directed DYNAMITE+ to disassemble many programs per run while we attend to other matters. The command line options allowed are.....

1. Print ascii equivalent of code on source line.
2. Interactively prompt user for data area boundaries.
3. Suppress creating a text file on the disk.
4. Expand disassembler output by adding a blank line before any line containing a label.
5. generate extra lines of code bytes (prints all object code).
6. Suppress listing.
7. Allow Motorola format for zero offset indexed mode. This option recognizes the difference between LDA 0,X and LDA and accounts for a bug in the TSC assembler.
8. Generate line numbers on the lefthand side of the output.
9. Enable pagination. Allows inputting of your title.
10. Disable printing of time and date on header (Uniflex version).
11. Disassemble 6800 code, not 6809 code which is the default.
12. Specify the command file name which holds the data boundaries.
13. Specify the system file name (Uniflex version).
14. Specify the output file name (Uniflex version).

15. Specify the label file for handling system calls, etc.
16. Specify number of lines to be printed per page.

Since a picture is worth a thousand words, what follows is the actual output from a DYNAMITE+ Uniflex disassembly. The only addition to the listing is our comments which appear on lines 17 thru 37.

```
1      ; disassembly by dynamite+ of f1
2
3      info  Filter to block ^L's
4      info  (ie, after assembly)
5      info  from clearing screen.
6      info  by Scott Schaeferle
7      info  June 21,1981
8
9      ; system name equates
10
11      0005 term equ 5
12      000C read equ 12
13      000D write equ 13
14
15      ; external label equates
16
17      0040 s0040 equ s0040      i/o buffer
18
19 0000 CC 0000 s0000 ldd s0000      select std i/p
20 0003 113F 0C sys read,s0040,s0001 read 1 char of i/p
21 000A 1025 0021 lhrs s002f      if err goto errorx
22 000E 10B3 0000 capd s0000      if not eof
23 0012 26 03 bne s0017      .goto ck for ^L
24 0014 113F 05 sys term      ..else terminate
25 0017 B6 0040 s0017 lda >s0040      get i/p char
26 001A 81 0C capa s00C      if chr not ^L (FF)
27 001C 26 05 bne s0023      .go write output
28 001E B6 07 lda 07      ld substitute char
29 0020 B7 0040 sta >s0040      store in i/p bufr
30 0023 CC 0001 s0023 ldd s0001      select std o/p
31 0026 113F 0D sys write,s0040,s0001 write 1 chr of o/p
32 002D 24 D1 bcc s0000      if no err go read
33 002F 34 06 s002f pshs a,b      push error code
34 0031 CC 0001 ldd s0001      select err o/p
35 0034 113F 0D sys write,s0041,s0006 write Error msg
36 003B 35 06 puls a,b      pull error code
37 003D 113F 05 sys term      terminate job
38
39 0041 org s0041
40
41 0041 45 72 72 6F s0041 fcc 'Error!'      Error message
42
43      0000 end s0000
```

It's easy to imagine having DYNAMITE+ make one final pass on the file using your labels such as readlp equ \$0000, chek0c equ \$0017, writop equ \$0023, errorx equ \$002f, and errmsg equ \$0041. Try manually substituting these labels into the above listing and see just how convenient a disassembler can be. It can save many man hours which means money in your pocket and satisfied customers! We give the highest rating possible to these two fine products. They performed flawlessly and appear to be 'bug free' in all respects.

The DYNAMITE+ disassemblers are available for the Flex and Uniflex systems. They are sold by Computer Systems Center, 13461 Olive Blvd., Chesterfield, MO. 63017, telephone (314) 576-5020. See their ad in any issue of 68 Micro Journal.

William E. Fisher - - -

# BIT BUCKET

## PERCOM DROPS OFF STANDARD S50 BUS

I received a call from PERCOM this week informing us that PERCOM has dropped their Standard S50 Bus line of computer equipment.

PERCOM was one of the early 6800 manufacturers, and the late Harold Mauch, PERCOM founder was very active in both software and hardware design.

As there are still users of the PERCOM systems, PERCOM felt that someone might be interested in continuing the PERCOM line. If so interested parties should contact:

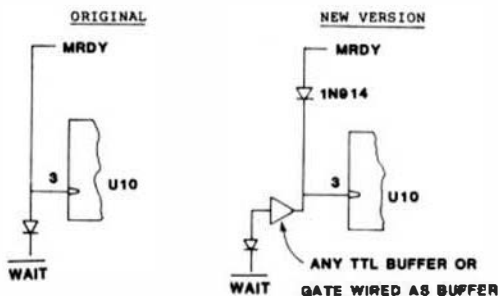
Mr. John Adell Jr.  
PERCOM data Company, Inc.  
11220 Pagemill Road  
Dallas, Texas 75243  
A/C (214) 340-7081 ext. 58

Also they have a supply of bare boards for practically all PERCOM products. If you are interested in these, in any quantity, please contact John Adell, at the address above.

DMW - - -

David J. Graves  
311A Towne Building/D3  
U. of Pa.  
Philadelphia, Pa., 19104

There are two improvements which can be made in the MREADY circuit of the Winchester interface I described in the October issue of 68 Micro. One or the other (or both) may be essential in specific systems, and they may improve the reliability of any system. The first is the addition of a buffer to the incoming WAIT signal, and the second is the addition of a diode so that MREADY can be pulled low by devices other than the Winchester interface (a "wired or" configuration). Both improvements have been made in the printed circuit board mentioned in that article in addition to full buffering of all address lines and inclusion of an extended address decoding option for 56C busware. The bare board is available for \$49 and an assembled and tested version is \$126. For those who want to do it on their own, here are the suggested improvements:



Mr. Don Williams Sr.  
68 Micro Journal  
Hixson, TN, 37343

Dear Don:

First I would like to express my thanks for the numerous help which I have received through your published articles in Micro 68. Two of these, recently published, were invaluable in getting my Stylograph Word Processor going.

For most of the 'Standard Buss' users, there is little or no problem getting commercial software operational. For the rest of us, there are some problems.

This letter deals with some minor modifications required with getting the STYLOGRAPH WORD PROCESSOR working on Creative Micro Systems hardware (Exorcisor Buss). Since I had the General Version of Flex up and running, I assumed that the program would operate as written. When nothing happened, I used the 'GET' command to enter the program into memory. Scanning through the program, I noticed SE004 and that immediately indicated that the program required some address changes for hardware constants. Stylograph makes the task quite easy since it provides the source for the I/O routines. I reassembled the source using the Flex Edit, and Assembler. When I tried the program a second time, I was able to get the menu on the screen, but any subsequent input from the terminal resulted in an incoherent display. This indicated a timing problem.

A word of explanation is required here. DMS has used a divide by 64 instead of 16 so any ACIA initialize routines must be changed to reflect both the different address (SE3C6) but also the timing. These are:

```
SE004.....SE3C6
86 02.....86 13
86 11.....86 16
```

I had taken care of this so that accounted for the menu display but the timing problem remained. Further checking of the printed listing of the assembled I/O source indicated that in this program ACIA interrupts are required and that for my system the line LDA 8891 required a change to LDA 8892. I reassembled and the program worked.

There seemed to be a few quirks with the program however and after attempts, I tried a new approach. Instead of appending the new I/O program to Stylo, I put the original program in memory using the 'GET' command. I had previously located the program on disk with the DISKFIX9 program published in the Aug 82 issue of 68 Micro Journal and now, rather than saving the program after the necessary changes, I corrected the Disk using the 'DISCUSS.CHD' program published in the Feb 82 issue. The changes are as follows:

ADDRESS	CONTENTS	CHANGE
8885A	8E884	8E3C6 * I/O ACIA TO TERMINAL
888C	FFFF	8DAF * HIGH END OF RAM
8888	DCC8	E718 * SYSTEM INTERRUPT
8890	86 91	86 92 * DIVIDE BY 64
88A8	86 13	86 03 * RESET
88AF	86 11	86 16 * DIVIDE BY 64

Having made the changes, the program was called using the STYFIX command; this allows you to modify the program for your terminal and printer. The program now functioned as advertised. It appears that the main body of the program may have been modified and that these mods were not carried to the I/O source program. So far so good, and now for the final test. To do a printout of the text, you need a print program for your printer. The Stylo manual indicates that you can use the FLEX PRINT SYS routine if it works properly with your printer. The manual suggests that copying this program to the Stylo Disk under the new name STYPRINT.CHD. Doing this took care of activating the printer. While this letter deals with a specific modification for CREATIVE MICRO SYSTEMS hardware, it should be applicable for any non-standard system using FLEX DOS. Just make the necessary mods at the addresses shown in column 1 above. For further information concerning the Stylograph Word Processing System I suggest you read the May issue of 68 Micro Journal for the review.

Don, as you can see, the programs published in 68 Micro Journal are not only functional, but tutorial as well.

Very truly yours,

*Ed Sullivan*

Lt/Col Anthony J. Gaabarro,  
Box 78  
E. Sullivan, N.M., 83445

Mr. Don Williams Sr.  
68 MICRO JOURNAL  
3500 Cleveland St  
P.O. Box 849  
Hixson, TN 37343

Don,

I've been a subscriber for about a year now and thought I might finally submit my two cents worth regarding your fine magazine. Let me start by responding to Ron Anderson's "EPILOGUE" in the Oct. issue concerning the "FIFTEEN MINUTE BIGGER IS BETTER" syndrome. I must say that I am in whole hearted agreement. Certainly a need exists for super hardware processors but I don't believe it's in the home computer field. I think that most owners using a 1 MHz 6803 will find that our systems are waiting for us, most of the time. And I'm not sure that the home computer market can justify an 8 or 10 MHz 68030 at this time. By the way, Ron, if you need a 1 MHz 6803 CPU card on the SS-50 bus, take a look at Data Systems "68" product line. They haven't forgotten the low budget computerist.

I must say that Bob Nev and Tony Distefano have presented some very useful information to the TRS-80C user. In fact, the only gripe I have is that the DOW USER ADRES column has kind of gotten a little heavy with FLEX conversion info. Bob, please don't forget us little guys. As a suggestion, you might try to find out some information on routines in the BASIC ROM, entry addresses and the like. I sure a lot of this info has become available.

For those who have a need, there is a 6803 one line disassembler, written in position-independent code, presented in the FEB, 1982 issue of BYTE magazine. It's easily adaptable to the TRS-80C if you have an assembler. Don't worry Don, you still have the best 6803 magazine that I've been able to find.

I've taken on a project that I hope you or your readers can be of assistance on. I am attempting to put together an SS-50 bus computer from bare cards. Since I have more time than money, I must do this in a piece by piece process. I have a 6803 CPU card and a backplane (4 SS-50 slots) on the way. I hope to eventually expand it to a system capable of running FLEX. But for the time being, I'll probably use it strictly as a controller to speed my printer and such. The main thing I need is INFORMATION. Things like what monitors are available, what all do I need to be able to install FLEX? How much trouble will I encounter, software wise, if I use a video board and parallel keyboard instead of a terminal. I thought I might be able to use my TRS-80C as a terminal for starters. All of the information that you SS-50 bus guys just take for granted can really be a help to those of us trying to upgrade on a budget. Any and all information would be appreciated.

For those TRS-80C owners who are inclined toward hardware info, I've built an EPROM programmer for mine, that works quite well and can be built quite cheaply. It burns a 2716 in about 110 seconds with a machine language driver and could be easily modified for 27C16 and the various 8K Erasable ROMs on the market. I'll be glad to share this with anyone for an SBC. I expect the MICRO RELIABLE PRODUCTS 2716 program could be easily corrected to a wire-wrapped parallel port plugged into the expansion connector. I have also modified some old program files that I no longer needed to accept the 3.0 file 2016 RMT. They make good temporary storage and can be write-protected to retain your data if your program crashes. As you may have noticed, some of the earlier RADIO SHACK software for the TRS-80C leaves a lot to be desired. Might as well put those unused program files to good use. You can also add 8K between 88000 and 8FFF if you don't have Extended Basic installed.

Thanks,  
Mr. Williams Sr.  
15248 S.W. 31st Ter.  
Hollywood, FL 33020

'68' Micro Journal



```

0010 REM *** MP.DAS *** REVISED 9/30/82 ***
0011 REM ** NAME: D. KRALLIN **
0012 REM ** 2720 REDWOOD DR **
0013 REM ** APTOS, CA 95093 **
0020 PRINT CHR$(26)
0030 ON ERROR GOTO 900
0040 OPEN "O:PRINT" AS O
0050 PRINT "THIS IS A LIMITED WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM. SIMPLY RESPOND TO"
0060 PRINT "THE PROMPTS FROM THE COMPUTER. UPPER & LOWER CASE, INDENTATION"
0070 PRINT "AND ALL TYPES OF PUNCTUATION ARE ALLOWABLE. SELECT ONE OF THE"
0080 PRINT "THREE MAJOR OPERATIONS LISTED BELOW TO BEGIN. EXIT BY ENTERING"
0090 PRINT "FUNCTION (CONTROL) "C" AT ANY TIME A "?" IS DISPLAYED, EXCEPT"
0100 PRINT "WHEN IN THE "TYPE" OR "EDIT" MODES. IN THESE CASES ENTER "X" AS"
0110 PRINT "THE FIRST AND ONLY CHARACTER ON A LINE, THEN PRESS "RETURN". 0"
0120 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT
0130 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO TYPE, PRINT OR EDIT IT, P, OR E?":A$
0140 IF A$="T" OR A$="t" GOTO 180
0150 IF A$="P" OR A$="p" GOTO 370
0160 IF A$="E" OR A$="e" GOTO 460
0170 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT "RE-ENTER SELECTION!!":GOTO 120
0180 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ENTER DOCUMENT NAME (8 LETTERS MAX.):",M$
0190 OPEN NEW M$ AS :PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
0200 INPUT "ENTER BEGINNING LINE NUMBER (USE 10):",N
0210 FOR J=N TO M+99
0220 PRINT M$ IF M<10 THEN PRINT " "
0230 GOSUB 870
0240 INPUT LINE B$:PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$
0250 IF B$="X" THEN CLOSE O:GOTO 330
0260 PRINT B$,B$
0270 R=M+1:IF M<60 GOTO 320
0280 PRINT :PRINT:INPUT "THIS ENDS A NORMAL PAGE. CONTINUE ON - Y/N?",D$
0290 IF D$="Y" OR D$="y" GOTO 320
0300 IF D$="N" OR D$="n" THEN B$="Z":PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$:CLOSE O:GOTO 330
0310 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT "RE-ENTER SELECTION!!":GOTO 280
0320 NEXT J
0330 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO RETAIN THIS DOCUMENT - Y/N?",Z$
0340 IF Z$="Y" OR Z$="y" GOTO 320
0350 IF Z$="N" OR Z$="n" GOTO 900
0360 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT "RE-ENTER SELECTION!!":GOTO 330
0370 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "IS PRINTER READY? TYPE "Y" FOR YES",C$
0380 IF C$="Y" AND C$="y" GOTO 370
0390 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ENTER DOCUMENT NAME",N$:OPEN OLD N$ AS I
0400 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT
0410 INPUT B$:PRINT LINE B$,B$
0420 PRINT M$ IF M<10 THEN PRINT " "
0430 PRINT B$:IF B$="X" THEN CLOSE O:ELSE GOTO 450
0440 GOTO 330
0450 PRINT B$,B$:GOTO 410
0460 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT
0470 INPUT "ENTER NAME OF DOCUMENT TO BE EDITED",M$:OPEN OLD M$ AS I
0480 INPUT B$:PRINT LINE B$,B$
0490 PRINT M$ IF M<10 THEN PRINT " "
0500 PRINT B$:IF B$="X" THEN CLOSE I:GOTO 520
0510 GOTO 480
0520 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT:OPEN OLD N$ AS I:OPEN NEW "TEMP" AS 2
0530 INPUT "ENTER NUMBER OF LINE TO BE EDITED",L
0540 INPUT B$:INPUT LINE B$,B$:IF B$="X" GOTO 570
0550 PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$:PRINT M$ IF M<10 THEN PRINT " "
0560 PRINT B$:GOTO 560
0570 PRINT M$ IF M<10 THEN PRINT " "
0580 PRINT B$:PRINT:PRINT
0590 PRINT "IS THIS LINE TO BE CHANGED, OR IS TEXT TO BE INSERTED?"
0600 INPUT "ENTER THIS LINE? C = CHANGE I = INSERTION",X$
0610 IF X$="C" OR X$="c" GOTO 640
0620 IF X$="I" OR X$="i" GOTO 780
0630 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT "RE-ENTER SELECTION!!":GOTO 590
0640 PRINT M$ IF M<10 THEN PRINT " "
0650 GOSUB 870
0660 INPUT LINE B$:PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$:GOSUB 710
0670 IF B$="X" GOTO 740
0680 INPUT B$:INPUT LINE B$,B$:PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$:GOSUB 710
0690 IF B$="X" GOTO 740
0700 GOTO 680
0710 IF B$="X" THEN CLOSE I,2
0720 IF B$="X" THEN KILL N$:"DA1"=RENAME "TEMP.DAT",N$:"DA1"
0730 RETURN
0740 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ANYMORE ON THIS DOCUMENT - Y/N?",V$
0750 IF V$="Y" OR V$="y" THEN OPEN OLD M$ AS I:GOTO 680
0760 IF V$="N" OR V$="n" GOTO 20
0770 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT "RE-ENTER SELECTION!!":GOTO 740
0780 PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$
0790 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ENTER LINE NUMBER AS A DECIMAL",M
0800 PRINT M:GOSUB 870
0810 INPUT LINE B$:PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
0820 INPUT "ANOTHER INSERTION IN SEQUENCE - Y/N?",V$
0830 IF V$="Y" OR V$="y" GOTO 790
0840 INPUT B$:INPUT LINE B$,B$:PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$
0850 GOSUB 710
0860 IF B$="X" THEN GOTO 740 ELSE GOTO 840
0870 FOR J=L TO B$:PRINT " "
0880 NEXT J
0890 PRINT " " :PRINT " " :RETURN
0900 IF ERR<30 AND ERR<40 AND ERR<44 GOTO 970
0910 IF ERR<30 GOTO 930
0920 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT "PLEASE RE-ENTER YOUR SELECTION!!":RESUME
0930 IF ERR<30 GOTO 950
0940 R=M+1:B$="X":PRINT B$,M:PRINT B$,B$:RESUME
0950 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT "COULDN'T FIND DOCUMENT, TRY AGAIN!"
0960 IF A$="P" OR A$="p" THEN RESUME 390 ELSE RESUME 460
0970 PRINT :PRINT:PRINT "YOU HAVE CAUSED AN ERROR HALTING PROGRAM!"
0980 PRINT "EXECUTION: TYPE "R" TO RE-START, "O" ON ERROR GOTO 0"
0990 KILL M$:"DA1"=GOTO 20
1000 END

```

```

NAM LISTOS9
THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO LIST OS9 TEXT FILE WHICH HAS BEEN
COPIED TO A NEWLY INITIALIZED DISK, SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY.
IN ORDER TO USE IT, YOU MUST HAVE COPIED AN OS9 TEXT FILE TO
A NEWLY FORMATTED DISK WHICH DOES NOT HAVE ANY ERROR SECTORS.
THIS IS REQUIRED BECAUSE THIS PROGRAM EXPECTS THE FILE TO BE
MADE UP OF CONTIGUOUS SECTORS.
USE THE OS9 FORMAT PROGRAM TO FORMAT THE DISK.
AS LISTED THE PROGRAM IS SET UP FOR SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY.
IE 16 SECTORS PER TRACK.
COMPILE THE PROGRAM TO 'LISTOS9.CMD'.
TO USE, ENTER LISTOS9 (DRIVE-NUMBER)
(DEFAULT DRIVE IS 01)
GETTEXT EQU $CD42
STAT EQU $CD4E
PCRLF EQU $CD24
OUTDEC EQU $CD39
PSTRNG EQU $CD1E
GETFIL EQU $CD20
WARGS EQU $CD03
GETCHR EQU $CD15
PUTCHR EQU $CD18
OUTCH2 EQU $CD12
INSTR EQU $CD1B
NXTCH EQU $C 27

```

'68' Micro Journal

```

SETEXT EQU $CD33
RPTERR EQU $CD3F
FAS EQU $D4G5
DRASD EQU $D400
DRES7 EQU $D409
DSEL EQU $D40C
*
CALF PCC $D,6A,$4
*
INFILE FCB 0,0,0,0
INSEC RSB 256
[INTRAC FCB 1,1 START TRACK,SECTOR
RES PCC $D,6A,$15 OS9 FORMAT DISK IN DRIVE 1/
NBSOR FCB 0,0,0,0,0,4
PLINE RMB 256
PLPOS FDB PLINE
*
*
START JSR GETTEX
TYP X,D
STB INFILE+3
ORB $10 MAKE ASCII
STB NBSOR
LDX INSE
LBSR PTERH
WAIT JSR STAT
[EO WAIT WAIT TILL KEY PRESSED
JSR PCRLF
LOX INFIL
JSR DSEL
JSR DRES7
READ LDX INFILE
JSR DSEL
LDX INTRAC
LDX INSEC
JSR DREAD
LDX INTRAC
INCB BUMP SECTOR
CHPS $15 <----- CHANGE MAX SECTOR NUMBER FOR OTHER FORMATS *****
BLS READOI
LDX $0 RESET SECTOR
INCA BUMP TRACK
READOI STB INTRAC
LDY INSEC
LDU 0,Y
LDX PLPOS
CHPU $15B5
SNE PRINT
LBR VARS
PRINT STX PLPOS
CHPY INSEC+256
BEO READ
LDA ,Y-
CHPA $D END?
BEO PRINT?
STA ,X+
BRA PRINT
PRINT? LDA $4
STA ,X
LDX #PLINE
LBSR PSTRNG
LDX #PLINE
BRA PRINT
PTERR LDA ,X+
CHPA $4
BEO PTERAX
LBSR OUTCH2
BRA PTERH
PTERR RTS
END START

```

'68' Micro Journal  
5900 Caaaandra Smith Road  
Hixson, TN 37343

Dear Mr. Williams:

Iao E. Taylor of West Haven, Connecticut has diacovered an incompatibility between TSC Disk BASIC and the PMSIR patch that Art Weller and I had published in the July 1982 issue. This patch was supposed to fix the problem that Pete Stark described in the April issue and it does so for most applications. It seems though, that it causes TSC BASIC to report a "disk full" error when using virtual arrays and (probably) random files.

In giving this apparent bug in PLEX a little thought, I come to question whether it is really a bug at all. Perhaps the real fault lies in our application programs by their not using the PMSCLS routine at the proper time to re-initialize the PMS and thereby allowing us to change disks. Perhaps this is what TSC had in mind when they developed PLEX.

Anyway, we have a better patch in the works that I hope will be compatible with random files under BASIC. I'm sorry for any inconvenience this may have caused any of your readers.

Sincerely,

*Randy Kron*  
Randy Kron  
Rt. 2  
Ralona, Iowa 52247

William Hartmann  
RR 2 Box 111-1  
Blue Springs, MO 64015

October 4, 1982

Dear Sir,

I have received several inquiries about obtaining a copy of my program DISKFIX (August, 82 MicroJournal). Please advise your readers that this program is available from MicroJournal as disk #7 for a nominal charge. The ad runs in each issue and is on page 47 of the October issue.

Also I have a minor complaint with some of the software that I have bought. Some of the authors assume that the program is going to be run on drives 0 or 1. I have an unusual mix of drives and often run the programs on drives 3 or 4.

I would recommend that the authors use the FLEX system or work drives as appropriate. If this is not practicable then please document the locations that need to be changed to change drive numbers. This is especially true for those programs that are supplied only as binary files.

An associate of my, Neal Beribner, has found an easy way of defaulting to the FLEX system drive that is not in the FLEX Advanced Programmers' Guide.

Set %CCDD (system scratch) to non-zero for default to the system drive or set it to zero to default to the work drive. Then call GETFIL (%CCDD) to set up the parse the line and set up the file specification in the FCB. If a drive number was specified it will be used, else it will default to the FLEX work or system drive as selected by %CCDD.

Yours truly,

*William Hartmann*  
William Hartmann

825 N. Sherry Avenue  
Norman, Oklahoma 73069  
24 October 1982

Don Williams Sr.  
68 Micro Journal  
P.O. Box 849  
Hixson, Tennessee 37343

Dear Don Williams Sr.,

I was pleased to see the program I sent you a year ago published in the October issue of 68 Micro Journal. The program produces an index of all files in a floppy disk library. Unfortunately, the article that explains the program and gives information about the necessary support programs was not published. Although the program contains comments, I am sure many readers do not have the time to trace through the program. A reader might easily miss that the TSC SORT package is required for this program to run. Once running, the prompts from the program provide sufficient instructions to the operator.

To assist your readers, I have placed the source code for the program, the file SORTSPEC.BIN (required), and the text of the article on FLEXNET. As you already know, FLEXNET is an easy to use bulletin board system. It is active 24 hours at (405) 722-6809 and requires the user to have a 300 Baud modem. Please inform your readers that the English explanation of the program and the program itself (to avoid personal keying) are available. The program and article are also available on minifloppy disk for \$5 directly from me.

Sincerely,

*Thomas J. Weaver*  
Thomas J. Weaver

Britt Monk, CDP  
P. O. Box 882  
Elyria, OH 44036  
October 28, 1982

68 Micro Journal  
P. O. B. 849  
3900 Cassandra Smith Rd.  
Hixson, TN 37343

Mr. Don Williams, Sr.

The recently released computer game for the TRS-80 Color Computer - "3D Brickaway" - has been sold to the Avalon Hill Game Company.

This company plans to re-release an improved version of the game, not only for the Color Computer, but also for other personal/home computers and video computer systems. Remember, you saw it first on the TRS-80 Color Computer!

Thanks,

*Britt*  
Britt Monk, CDP

#### HELP

I have some information that your readers may be interested in. I have some locations in FLEX to change to allow faster seek and restore times on disk accesses. I am also currently trying to convert SWTPC flex to run with mixed drives and a video board system instead of a terminal system. If anyone has any information that would be of help it would be greatly appreciated. Rick Flick 904 Ginny Ave., 40 Bellevue, NE 68005 (402)291-7538.

#### CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

FOR SALE: 6800 CPU \$40, 2 16K memory cards \$100 ea., 4 4K cards \$25, 1 DC2 disk controller \$75, 1 PERCOM disk interface \$75, 1 THOMAS video board \$50. Rick Flick, 904 Ginny Ave 40, Bellevue, NE 68005, (402)291-7538 anytime.

THE COUNT'S CASTLE ADVENTURE, Written in TSC Basic and 18K, \$5 for 14 page listing and documentation. \$8 on flex mini floppy. (SS,SD) \$1 for shipping. Leon Barker, 3611 North 800 West, Ogden, Utah 84404.

SWTPC SYSTEM: MP-A w/SWTBUG; 4k, 8k & 16k mem bds; MP-C; MP-L; AC-30 cass int; 3 versions BASIC; DC-1; Ramsay Video Bd; Keyboard. Extras: MP-A2; MIKBUG; Buss Ext Bd. Want: \$500 or VT-52 to TRS80C. Phone Al, (513)631-0162, 7-9 p.m.

SWTPC 6800/2 with 32K RAM, 8K BASIC version 2.3, CT-64 terminal CT-VM video monitor, AC-30 cassette interface, \$1000. Richard Price, 73090 McKay, Romeo, MI 48065.

SWTPC 6800, 32K Newtek Music board, MPR, 3 MPS boards. PERCOM disk drive with controller, CT-64. Many extras. Best offer over \$800. Mihran Kochyan, (313)271-3594.

WANTED: Miniflex users to band together for mutual assistance. Let's support our DOS. Preston Brashear, 1580 Eastgate Drive 320, Garland, Tx 75041, (214)270-0053 271-7783.

FOR SALE: Used HELIX Computer System 50% off. Includes HELIX 6809 CPU, 64K RAM. Call (314)291-2728.

WANTED OR FOR SALE: We need two identical terminals. We have one CT-82. Buy ours for \$600 and I will get two of something else. OR sell me yours and I will have what I need. (207)276-5350 day or (207) 244-7444 night, Howard Johnson, Mt Desert Island High School, Mt Desert, Me 04660.

## WINCHESTER BACKUP UTILITIES

The following utilities allow the backup of any size disk system to **any size diskettes**.

By simply inserting diskettes as requested by COPY-MULT, a large disk system (Winchester, etc.) may be downloaded to your present floppy disk system, any size. No need to fiddle with directory deletions or any of the other tedious operations that must be done using a normal copy routine.

**COPYMULT-CMD** understands normal "copy" syntax and always keeps up with files already copied by maintaining directories for both host and receiving disk system, thus eliminating hours of tedious keyboard entries and other time consuming cleanup chores.

**BACKUP-CMD** is a special program that downloads "random" type files, **any size**.

**RESTORE-CMD** a special program to restructure copied "random" files for copying, or recopying back to the host system.

**FREELINK-CMD** a "bonus" utility that "relinks" the free chain of a floppy or hard disk thereby eliminating fragmentation.

- \*\* Completely documented source files included.
- \*\* ALL 3 Programs \$99.50 on 8" diskette

**SOUTH EAST MEDIA SUPPLY**  
P.O. Box 794 Chattanooga TN 37443  
1-615-842-4601

## Modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	\$595.00
0-300, 1200 Baud Auto Answer/Originate	
Half/Full Duplex Direct connect	
HAYES SMARTMODEM	\$229.00
0-300 Baud Auto Answer/Originate/Dial	
Half/Full Duplex Direct Connect	
U D S 103 GARP	\$179.00
Direct connect 300 Baud Answer/originate	
U D S 103 JLP	\$219.00
Direct connect 300 Baud Auto Answer	
U D S 212 LP	\$439.00
Direct connect 1200 Baud Answer/Originate	
U D S 212 A	\$659.00
Direct connect 0-300,1200 Baud Auto Answer	

## Printers

PROWRITER II 1550	\$739.00
15" Carriage 120 cps Bidirectional parallel	
Parallel and serial	\$799.00
PROWRITER I 8510	\$549.00
Same as Prowriter II except 10" carriage par.	
Parallel and Serial	\$675.00
C. 1400 1540	\$355.00
15" Carriage 120 cps parallel	
LETTER QUALITY	
Starwriter F10	\$1399.00
Parallel or Serial 40 cps	
Printerwriter F10	\$1795.00
Parallel or Serial 35 cps	

CALL OR WRITE FOR INFO & PRICES FOR:  
URIDATA MICROLINE, TALLY, NEC, TI, QUME and others

**INTERACTIVE  
BUSINESS  
SYSTEMS, INC.**  
8130 Vicar  
San Antonio  
Texas 78218

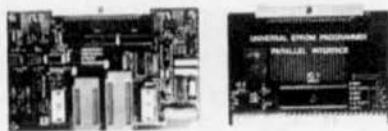
Texas residents add sales tax.  
COD, shipping extra.



(512) 657-2056

# WINDRUSH MICRO SYSTEMS

## ALL-IN-TWO EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Probably the most versatile EPROM PROGRAMMER available. Interfaces & software for E100cisor-II (fully addressable) and 55-30 bus systems.
- PROGRAMMES AND VERIFIES 250B/270B, 2516/2716 (SINGLE AND TRI-VOLT TYPES) 2532, 2732, 2732A, 2564, 2764 AND THE 128K TRS-252B (16K x 63) >> >> WITHOUT ADDITIONAL "PERSONALITY" ROMS! << << <<
- PROGRAMMER extends out to your work area via 5' of twisted pair cable.
- EXTENSIVE COMMANDS MENU.....MOVE DATA, READ, PROGRAM, VERIFY EPROMS, EXAMINE/CHANGE BUFFER, FORMATTED DUMP OF BUFFER, FILL BUFFER.
- Fully documented user's manual w/schematics & theory of operation. Professionally finished PCB's w/solder resist & components overlay
- Software drivers available for (FLEX 2/9), (SSB), (OS-9), and (MDS). ALL SOURCE FILES SUPPLIED. Specify QP/ST6 and disk size on order!
- Binary file READ/WRITE utilities supplied with OS-9 version. Binary file offset loader supplied with MDS version.
- FULLY ASSEMBLED, BURNED-IN, AND TESTED.....NO EXTRAS TO BUY!

## MACE

A co-resident EDITOR/ASSEMBLER written by Graham Trott which takes most of the pain out of assembly language program development. Allows programs to be written, edited, assembled, and debugged WITHOUT ever entering the disk operating system. Includes XMACE a co-resident 68001/5 EDITOR/CROSS-ASSEMBLER.

## PL/9

A co-resident EDITOR/COMPILER/DE-BUGGER written by Graham Trott. A single pass compiler that produces position independent machine code output. Supports many BASIC, SPL/M, and PASCAL structures. Supports 8 bit and 16 bit signed AND 32 bit floating point variables. FLEX I/O, floating point, and scientific functions library w/source included.

DETAILED OVERVIEWS OF THE ABOVE PRODUCTS ARE ON PAGES 35/36 OF THE OCTOBER 1982 ISSUE OF '68 MICRO JOURNAL.

## C

The FLEX version of the James McTosh 'C' compiler that was originally developed for UNIFLEX. Supports all 'c' data types except 'floats', 'doubles', and 'bit-fields'. Produces very efficient assembly language source output. The TSC relocating assembler/linking loader (SP09-17) is recommended if you wish to make maximum use of C's ability to produce library modules.

MACE (includes XMACE) .....	(6809 FLEX ONLY).....\$ 98.00
PL/9 (includes PATHS package) .....	(6809 FLEX ONLY).....\$198.00
'C' (A 56K 6809 FLEX system is required).....	.....\$295.00
\$ 30 ALL-IN-TWO: w/one version of software drivers.....	.....\$375.00
EDITOR/ALL-IN-TWO: w/one version of software drivers.....	.....\$395.00
SOFTWARE DRIVERS for a 2nd, 3rd or 4th DP/ST6.....	.....\$ 25.00

PRICES INCLUDE AIR MAIL POSTAGE

AN S-30 IEEE-488  
TALKER/LISTENER/CONTROLLER  
WILL BE AVAILABLE SOON!

**WORSTAD LABORATORIES**  
NORTH WALSHAM, NORFOLK  
ENGLAND NR28 9SA  
TEL: (0692) 405189  
TLX: 97360 SHARET G

WE ARE A STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR OF SSB, GIMIX, TSC & MICROMARE.  
GIMIX IS THE US/CAN. DISTRIBUTOR FOR WINDRUSH.

## 6800/6809 FLEX SOFTWARE DRIVER EP-2A-79 EPROM PROGRAMMER

### EPROM PROGRAMMER

EPROG, written by Allen Clark, is a software driver for SS-50 computer systems operating under LEX 2.0 or FLEX-9 for the 6800 or the 6809 uP respectively. When ordering, the user must specify 5" or 8" floppy. Disks are supplied in single sided/single density format which may be read by users with double density format. As supplied the disks may be read by SWTPCo or GIMIX disk users; but, may be adapted by the user for PERCOM or SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING FORMAT.

The LEX9 program as supplied allows the programmer to be driven from any I/O port 0-7 by simply entering the port number on the LEX command line. Furthermore, the source file is provided along with adaptation notes should the user wish to use the program with non-standard I/O configuration. An interface board is required to drive the EPROM programmer. The Optimal Technology I-50 will plug directly into the 30 PIN bus, and will interface the programmer to an SS-50 computer system.

The program is approximately 6 K bytes long and the 6809 version is fully relocatable and will execute as is anywhere in RAM. The 6800 version is assembled for \$2000, but may be reassembled elsewhere. Source code is included with conditional assembly for 1, 1.5, or 2 MHZ clock. The program provides many features including...

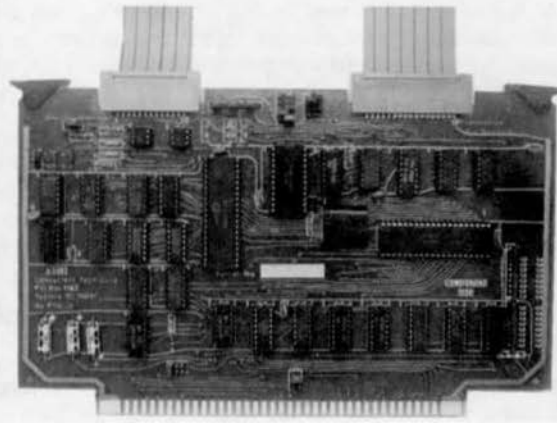
1. SAVE AND LOAD A BLOCK OF MEMORY TO/FROM DISK WITH OFFSET
2. LIST FROM CONTENTS IN HEX AND ASCII
3. VERIFY EPROM CONTENTS AGAINST MEMORY
4. SELECT EPROM TYPE FROM MENU
5. PROGRAM EPROM (ANY OR ALL LOCATIONS WITH DUPLICATE CAPABILITY)
6. MENU PROMPTED SO NO MEMORIZATION OF COMMAND FORMAT IS REQUIRED (Programs 2704, 2708, 2716, 2516, TMS 2716, 2758, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 2564, MCM 68764, and 2764 EPROMS)
7. PROGRAM CAPABILITY FOR ALL EPROM TYPES BY CHANGING PERSONALITY MODULE
8. SOFTWARE ON DISK \$30 (SPECIFY 5 1/4" or 8 inch and 6800 or 6809)
9. INTERFACE CARD I-50 FOR 30 PIN BUS .....\$37.00

### OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Phone (804) 973-5482

Blue Wood 127 .....Earlysville, VA. 22936

## MOOS COMPATIBLE PRINTER INTERFACE PARALLEL/SERIAL



MODEL PTR-3

- Completely Motorola EXORCISOR compatible - no software patches required.
- 3 modes of operation - Centronics parallel, RS-232-C, and 20mA current loop
- 8 baud rates - 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600
- RS-232-C handshaking - CTS or XON/XOFF (DCI/DC3)
- 20 mA handshaking - XON/XOFF (DCI/DC3)

Assembled and Tested (includes all cables) .....\$349.00  
Bare Board w/Documentation .....\$ 64.00

803-879-3228

CONCURRENT TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION  
P.O. Box 1143 Taylors, South Carolina 29687

## YOU CAN BUILD ALMOST ANYTHING WITH OUR SOFTWARE

Scientific and Engineering models (full 9 digit precision), Financial Models,  
Database Managers, Compilers, Graphics packages and even Pyramids!

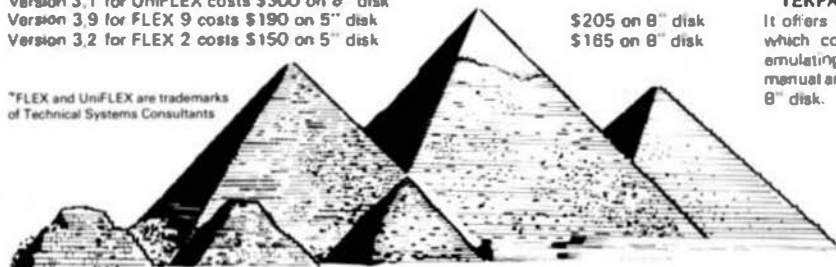
LUCIDATA PASCAL has been used world-wide for more than 4 years and is the easiest, friendliest and space efficient implementation there is for 6800/6809 based machines. There is no messy assembler pass — your programs compile directly into our memory efficient p-code which is common to 6800 or 6809 FLEX™ and UniFLEX™ versions. The extremely flexible device I/O and linkage to external routines have earned our Pascal its international reputation as being the best one to use in a whole range of applications.

Continuous development over the years as well as feedback from a very wide customer base, has prompted many major enhancements. Separately compilable OVERLAYS mean there are NO LIMITATIONS to the size of the program you can develop. And our VIRTUAL MEMORY mode still means that even the smallest configuration can run our Pascal System. EXTERNAL functions to perform UCSD-type string handling are included, as well as the ability to define your own to suit your requirements. (The UniFLEX version has additional external functions to make full use of the multi-tasking environment offered by UniFLEX). ASSIGNMENT of external file names from within your program gives you complete control over your files. Auto-restart facility. Scalar I/O, automatic minimisation of memory usage... and much, much more. BUT (and this is the most important fact of all) you can write in Lucidata Pascal without writing non-ISO Standard code. This means that Lucidata Pascal programs are totally transportable at the source level between all machines whose compilers adhere to this internationally agreed Standard. (Lucidata Pascal is also available for CP/M and HDOS machines).

Version 3.1 for UniFLEX costs \$300 on 8" disk  
Version 3.9 for FLEX 9 costs \$190 on 5" disk  
Version 3.2 for FLEX 2 costs \$150 on 5" disk

\$205 on 8" disk  
\$165 on 8" disk

\*FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks  
of Technical Systems Consultants



The ROM PACKAGE of utilities (from \$250) enables you to install your program in EPROM and includes a license fee for inclusion of the ROM run-time system in an OEM product.

INCLUDE (\$25 + media charge) is a pre-processor for Pascal text enabling you to manage your source code libraries easily.

XREF (\$25 + media charge) keeps track of the variables in your Pascal (or any other) source file by generating a full cross-reference listing.

PROFILER (\$25 + media charge) processes Pascal source code to show the static block structure. Invaluable for analysing or re-structuring other people's programs!

INCLUDE, XREF and PROFILER are supplied in source form and can be provided on a single disk. The media charge is \$15 for 5" or \$25 for 8" disk.

COPYCAT is a collection of software utilities enabling you to read mini-FLEX, SS8 DOS68 or CP/M disks. It is supplied in source form and comes complete with a manual for \$50 on 5" or \$65 on 8" disk.

TEKPAK enables you to implement graphics on your system. It offers most of the features of Tektronix PLOT10 software which control Tektronix 40xx graphics terminals, or those emulating them. TEKPAK is supplied in source form, with a manual and demonstration programs for \$100 on 5" or \$115 on 8" disk.

All Lucidata products are fully backed by our 90 day Warranty and our Update Service.

All Lucidata prices include postage and packing anywhere in the World. They only apply to Cash-in-Order and credit card sales. We accept VISA and MasterCard. Products are normally dispatched within 24 hours by First Class Airmail (UK to USA about 5 days). Please specify your system when ordering or sending for data sheets.

LUCIDATA LTD. P.O. Box 128 CAMBRIDGE CB2 5EZ ENGLAND TELEPHONE (0223) 841906



# FLEXPLUS DOS

## Advantages of FLEXPLUS are:

- Best price anywhere
- Easy start-up — just type "RUN FLEX +"
- Allows you to save RS compatible disk files from FLEX-PLUS
- All FLEX compatible software will run including IN-TERRUPT DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
- Warranty will not be voided — no need to open computer
- Wide range of available software
- Requires Supercharger board

## FLEXPLUS DOS

FLEXPLUS is a powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system. Spectral Associates has adapted TSC's FLEX to the best DOS completely compatible with Radio Shack software for use on the Color Computer. Eliminate the need for Radio Shack's TRS DOS — use FLEXPLUS with Editor/Assembler and have the options of a full range of utilities. FLEXPLUS works on the 32K Radio Shack disk system with 64K memory chips with a High Resolution multi-screen format that supports a 24 line by 31 character display! Also included are special enhancements to Radio Shack's Disk system when you are running FLEX with single or double sided, single or double density, 35, 40 and 80 track drives.

## SUPERCHARGER

If you have a 32K E series printed circuit board, the SUPERCHARGER will let you switch your computer to full 64K RAM mode. It just plugs into the ROM PAK port and you can use BASIC or not as you wish. NO MODIFICATION is needed and it will not void your warranty. It allows you to still plug ROM pack and/or the disk controller board into the computer. ONLY \$39.95

## FLEXPLUS COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

**SLEUTH DISASSEMBLER** — A program which allows user to examine, modify and disassemble object program files on disk or in memory on 6809 systems. Will convert an object file in RAM to a text file on disk.

Catalog No: UT-221 99.00

**TALBULARASA (Electronic spread sheet)** — These programs enable the user to generate and maintain tabular computation schemes, providing a simple user interface and sophisticated report generation.

Catalog No: UT-222 100.00

**CROSS ASSEMBLER** — A set of modules for 6800/1, 6805, 6802, 8080/5, and Z-80 micro processors which will enable the user to convert a master assembly module to assemble code for any of the above micros.

Catalog No: UT-223 50.00 ea. or 3/100.00

**LUCIDATA PASCAL** — A well-established, user friendly implementation of the popular high level language Pascal. Specifications include 5 constants, pre-declared types, simple data types, and data structures (ARRAY, STRING, and

RECORDS). Special features for the advanced user is a provision of many EXTERNAL functions e.g. for obtaining the absolute address of variables; the stack/heap margin; performing unsigned addition and subtraction for address calculation; block read/write for high speed transfer of blocks of memory; linkage to user-written assembler code.

Catalog No: UT-232 205.00

TSC 6809 BASIC (6-digit math) Catalog No: UT-227 75.00

TSC 6809 Advanced BASIC (17-digit math) Catalog No: UT-228 100.00

BASIC Precompiler Catalog No: UT-229 50.00

Advanced BASIC Precompiler Catalog No: UT-230 50.00

TSC PASCAL Catalog No: UT-231 200.00

All of the above Flexplus compatible software comes on disk.

FLEXPLUS comes complete with Supercharger, MACRO Editor/Assembler with conditional assembly and 160 page manual. All for \$149.95.

## LOOK AT THIS!

Expand Memory from 16K to 32K.

**RAMCHARGER** - for series D and earlier printed circuit board.

**DYNOCARGER** - for series E printed circuit board.

Either for only \$79.95.

## SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

139 Harvard Ave.  
Tacoma, Washington 98466  
(206) 565-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

ADD 1% FOR SHIPPING NO COD

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
All prices in U.S. funds

## 16K MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

- GHOST GOBBLER ..... \$21.95
- DEFENSE ..... \$21.95
- For Missile Command enthusiasts
- SPACE WAR ..... \$21.95
- GALAX ATTACK ..... \$21.95

- PLANET DEFENSE ..... \$21.95
- Like the arcade version of DEFENDER

- CROID ..... \$12.95
- Carry on an intelligent conversation with the computer with this version of the ELIZA artificial intelligence program

- CC THELLO ..... \$14.95
- Super arcade quality OTHELLO game

- KEYS OF THE WIZARD ..... \$19.95
- Best new adventure game! Over 200 rooms filled with creatures, traps, treasures and magic spells. Cassette save feature built in.

- COLOR OUT ..... \$9.95
- Like Breakout, you must knock out six layers of blocks using your paddle to prevent missiles from escaping. Joystick optional.



GHOST GOBBLER

## UTILITIES

- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER ..... \$34.95
- SUPER MONITOR ..... 19.95
- EPROM PROGRAMMER ..... 89.95
- MAGIC BOX ..... 24.95

Load MOD-III files. Tap into a new computer.

## THE FACTS

At last a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all of IC's complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

\$14.95

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE

800-426-1830

TRS 80

# COLOR COMPUTER

TRS 80

# TEN MOST-ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT DYNACALC™

## THE ELECTRONIC SPREAD-SHEET FOR 6809 COMPUTERS

**1. What is an electronic spread-sheet, anyway?**

Business people use spread-sheets to organize columns and rows of figures. DYNACALC simulates the operation of a spread-sheet without the mess of paper and pencil. Of course, corrections and changes are a snap. Changing any entered value causes the whole spread-sheet to be re-calculated based on the new constants. This means that you can play, 'what if?' to your heart's content.

**2. Is DYNACALC just for accountants, then?**

Not at all. DYNACALC can be used for just about any type of job. Not only numbers, but alphanumeric messages can be handled. Engineers and other technical users will love DYNACALC's sixteen-digit math and built-in scientific functions. There's even a built-in sort command, so you could use DYNACALC to manage small data bases - up to 256 records.

**3. What will DYNACALC do for ME?**

That's a good question. Basically the answer is that DYNACALC will let your computer do just about anything you can imagine. Ask your friends who have VisiCalc, or a similar program, just how useful an electronic spread-sheet program can be for all types of household, business, engineering, and scientific applications.

**4. Do I have to learn computer programming?**

NO! DYNACALC is designed to be used by non-programmers, but even a Ph.D. In Computer Science can understand it. Built-in HELP messages are provided for quick reference to operating instructions.

**5. Do I have to modify my system to use DYNACALC?**

Nope. DYNACALC uses any standard 6809 configuration, so you don't have to spend money on another CPU board or waste time learning another operating system.

**6. Will DYNACALC read my existing data files?**

You bet! DYNACALC has a beautifully simple method of reading and writing data files, so you can communicate both ways with other programs on your system, such as the Text Editor, Text Processor, Sort/Merge, RMS data base system, or other programs written in BASIC, C, PASCAL, FORTRAN, and so on.

**7. How fast is DYNACALC?**

Very. Except for a few seldom-used commands, DYNACALC is memory-resident, so there is little disk I/O to slow things down. The whole data array (worksheet) is in memory, so access to any point is instantaneous. DYNACALC is 100% 6809 machine code for blistering speed.

**8. Is there a version of DYNACALC for MY system?**

Probably. You need a 6809 computer (32k minimum) with FLEX or UniFLEX operating system. A version for OS-9 is also in the works. You also need a decent CRT terminal, one with at least 80 characters per line, and direct cursor addressing. If your terminal isn't smart enough for DYNACALC, you probably need a new one anyway. The UniFLEX version of DYNACALC also allows you to mix different brands of terminal on the same system. There's also a special version of DYNACALC for Color Computers equipped with FLEX and DataComp's F-MATE. A version for Frank Hogg's Color Computer FLEX is also being done.

**9. How much does DYNACALC cost?**

The FLEX versions are just \$200 per copy; UniFLEX version \$395. Foreign orders add \$10 per copy for postage. We encourage dealers to handle DYNACALC, since it's a product that sells instantly upon demonstration. Call or write on your company letterhead for more information.

**10. Where do I order DYNACALC?**

See your local DYNACALC dealer, or order directly from CSC at the address below. We accept telephone orders from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday. Call us at 314-576-5020. Your VISA or MasterCard is welcome. Please specify diskette size for FLEX versions. Software serial number is required for the UniFLEX version of DYNACALC.

## ORDER YOUR DYNACALC™ TODAY

**Foreign Dealers:**

Australia & Southeast Asia: order from Paris Radio Electronics, 7A Burton St., Darlinghurst, NSW 2010 Sydney. Telephone: 02-357-5111.

United Kingdom: order from CompuSense, Ltd., PO Box 169, London N13 4HT. Telephone: 01-882-0681.

Scandinavia: order from Swedish Electronics AB, Murargatan 23-25, Uppsala S-754 37 Sweden. Telephone: 18-25-30-00.



**Computer Systems Center**  
13461 Olive Blvd.  
Chesterfield, MO 63017  
(314) 576-5020

UniFLEX software prices include maintenance for the first year.

DYNACALC, DYNAMITE, and DYNAMITE+  
are trademarks of Computer Systems Center.

F-MATE is a trademark of Data Comp.  
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.  
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.  
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of TSC.

**ALSO FROM CSC**

**DYNAMITE+  
"THE CODE BUSTER"**

now available for UniFLEX  
OS-9 version soon

DYNAMITE+ is a new version of DYNAMITE, our popular 6809/6800 disassembler package for 6809 FLEX. Present users of DYNAMITE can upgrade to DYNAMITE+ by sending us the original DYNAMITE diskette and \$40 (plus \$5 for foreign postage). DYNAMITE+ does everything DYNAMITE does, and more! A cross-reference generator has been added, label files are now maintained only in text form (LABEL EQU \$xxxx), and boundary file specifications have been tremendously simplified, which makes it easier to disassemble large programs containing lots of big tables.

The UniFLEX version of DYNAMITE+ does everything the FLEX version does, and also automatically handles system calls and 'Info' areas.

DYNAMITE+ is available for \$100 per copy on FLEX (specify diskette size), and \$300 on UniFLEX. Foreign orders add \$5 per copy for postage.

# DATA SYSTEMS 68 DATA SYSTEMS 68

We want YOU to buy your boards from us and see the difference for yourself.

## 8" DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

- Double sided, single/double density
- Write-precompensation
- Disk drivers included
- Requires oscilloscope for setup
- Phase lock loop data separator
- Uses the Western Digital 1791 controller chip
- Requires DMA INTERFACE BOARD for double density

**\$39<sup>50</sup>**

bare board

**\$225<sup>00</sup>**

assembled and tested

## 5 1/4" DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

- Double sided, single/double density
- Write-precompensation
- Regulators to power 2 disk drives
- Disk drivers included
- Phase lock loop data separator
- Uses the Western Digital 1791 controller chip
- Requires oscilloscope and voltmeter for setup

**\$39<sup>50</sup>**

bare board

**\$225<sup>00</sup>**

assembled and tested

## 6809 CPU BOARD

- On-board Baud Rate Generator using the MC14411
- Supports extended addressing
- Space for four 2716 Eproms allowing you to switch between sets
- Solder masked top and bottom
- Component placement silk screened on top of board

**\$32<sup>50</sup>**

## DMA INTERFACE BOARD

Upgrade your DS 68 Double Density Disk Controller to run full DMA on the 6809

**\$29<sup>50</sup>**

bare board

## MULTIPLE I/O BOARD

- 2-ACIA's and 2-PIA's
- Regulated +12, -12, and +5 available for key board
- Addressable from \$E7EX-\$E7FX
- Addressed to overlay Motherboard I/O
- Buffered handshake on Serial I/O

**\$32<sup>50</sup>**

## MOTHER BOARD

- .093 board no flex
- 8 50-pin slots 8 30-pin slots
- 4 or 16 addresses per slot
- fully decoded
- I/O configuration by way of 1 16-pin header and 4-pos dip switch
- Baud Rate Generator is on board 9600, 4800, 600, 300

**\$62<sup>50</sup>**

## 6845 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

- Utilizes the 6845 CRT Controller
- Software selectable format up to 80 by 24
- Character font in one 2716 Eprom
- 2K Screen Buffer
- Selectable on any odd 2K boundary

**\$32<sup>50</sup>**

## 6847 VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD

- Uses the MC6847 Video Display Generator
- MC1372 RF Modulator on board
- All VDG modes selectable by way of an 8-position Dip-Switch
- Addressable on any 8K boundary using 2114 RAMS in 8K blocks

**\$32<sup>50</sup>**

## 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Completely transparent refresh (during 01) at 1 MHz
- Operates with both 6800 and 6809 systems
- Compatible with the 20-bit extended addressing mode
- Low power - 12V at 150 ma., 5V at 500 ma., and -5V at 7 ma.
- Uses 4116-type RAM with 200 NS access time
- Designed for Motorola MC3242A and MC3480 Dynamic Memory Control Chips
- No timing problems
- No one-shot delays
- No adjustments

**\$39<sup>50</sup>**

## MODEM BOARD

- Uses the MC6860 Modem Chip
- Discrete active filters
- Works with a CBT Data Coupler
- Bell 103 compatible
- Originate and auto answer
- With the MC6850 it looks like a serial port to software
- No hard-to-get parts (30-pin)

**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

## 30 Pin & 50 Pin Extender Boards

All Extender boards fully labeled and shielded to prevent RF Interference.

**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

EACH

## DUAL SERIAL BOARD

- Combines two ACIA's at the same port
- An optional NMI debouncing circuitry is on board
- All line are RS-232 levels (30-pin)

**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

- All Boards Solder Masked Both Sides
- All Silk Screened Nomenclature
- Full Documentation Included

- VISA & Master Card Accepted
- Add \*3<sup>00</sup> for shipping & handling
- Add \*1<sup>00</sup> for C.O.D.



Data Systems "68"  
2316 Diversified Way  
Orlando, Florida 32804

(305) 425-6800

Data Systems "68"  
2316 Diversified Way  
Orlando, Florida 32804



TERMS: Check, MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D.'s. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Specify type board(s) and quantity of each when ordering.

Please Note: DATA SYSTEMS 68 is not associated with any magazine or any other computer company.

**ECLECTIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION**  
Order TOLL FREE 1-800-527-3135



P.O. Box 1166 • 16260 Midway Road  
Addison, TX 75001 • (214) 661-1370

# **Dramatically Improve Your Programming Productivity**

## **With CCSM<sup>®</sup> ANSI Standard MUMPS**

*If you are not familiar with MUMPS you must read the rest of this advertisement*

CCSM<sup>®</sup> is more than just a programming language. It is a well integrated data management system combining with one syntax what other operating systems would call 1) an application programming language; 2) a job control language; 3) a linkage editor; 4) a database management system; and 5) a communications monitor.

### **PROGRAM MANAGEMENT:**

CCSM<sup>®</sup> provides all programming management facilities needed to manage programs and program files. Programs can be created, edited, cataloged and debugged from within CCSM<sup>®</sup>. Programs can be as large as disk capacity. A resident algorithm rids memory of least frequently used variables and program modules so that what you need off-disk normally resides in memory.

### **STRING POWER:**

CCSM<sup>®</sup> makes string handling easy with its extensive set of string operations and functions. Variable length strings can be used routinely without the obstacles presented by most other programming languages.

### **PATTERN MATCHING:**

CCSM<sup>®</sup> can "filter" user input with a useful pattern matching that will result in fewer user or device errors. For example: dates, zip codes and names can be tested for validity with a single statement.

### **GLOBALS:**

CCSM<sup>®</sup> obviates the need for traditional read and write operations on secondary storage devices by allowing data elements to be directly referenced as a set of subscripts; all the details of file organization and retrieval are handled by the system.

### **TIMING:**

CCSM<sup>®</sup> enables a programmer to associate timing constraints with several operations. This feature allows testing for terminal malfunctions as well as prompting users in time-critical dialogue.

### **DATA BASE MANAGEMENT:**

Sorts and merges are not necessary as CCSM<sup>®</sup> automatically stores data in a dynamically allocated balanced tree structure. Random access to any data item requires at most three disk reads.

### **CCSM<sup>®</sup> UNMATCHED IN PROGRAMMING PRODUCTIVITY:**

System houses that program in CCSM<sup>®</sup> (MUMPS) find that their costs are lower than those of their competitors using other languages. Fewer lines of code are necessary per application. Dimension statements are not required. Subscripts may be alpha, numeric or any legal string. Data types need not be defined and can change freely throughout as CCSM<sup>®</sup> can recognize when it is dealing with alpha, numeric, integer or floating-point data types. CCSM<sup>®</sup> gives the professional programmer a full set of software tools designed for real-life tasks and problems he consistently encounters in the production and maintenance of application software. CCSM<sup>®</sup> adheres rigidly to ANSI MUMPS standards, which make it transportable to larger processors manufactured by DEC, TANDON, DATA GENERAL, HARRIS and others. Additionally CCSM<sup>®</sup> gives the less-experienced programmer the tools to do a professional job on formidable programming applications.

## **CCSM<sup>®</sup> is the Price/Performance Leader!**

The most advanced system design for small machines. CCSM<sup>®</sup> departs from the traditional MUMPS partition concept with state-of-the-art computer software techniques. CCSM<sup>®</sup> utilizes a complete virtual memory concept to provide the following features:

- No limitation on routine size.
- No limitation on local variable symbol table sizes.
- Only a single copy of any routine resides in memory. (i.e., multiple users take advantage of a single copy of a routine.)
- Only those parts of routines actually being used are memory resident.
- DO's of other routines take no longer than DO's of local labels.

CCSM<sup>®</sup> is available for the following 6809 systems:

Commodore SuperPet (single-user)  
TANO Outpost-11

HAZELWOOD Computer Systems HELIX  
GIMIX  
Southwest Technical Products

Multi-User systems (up to 16) for \$800.00

**You may order from ECLECTIC SYSTEMS by calling toll free 1-800-527-3135 from 10AM to 4PM CDT Monday through Friday. Texas residents call 1-214-661-1370.**

**Or you may write to ECLECTIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION,  
16260 Midway Road, Addison, Texas 75001.**

CCSM<sup>®</sup> Copyright COMP Consultants, Inc.

# OS/9, FLEX, COLOR FLEX, UNIFLEX Software\*

## SUPER SLEUTH DISASSEMBLER \$99-FLEX \$100-UNIFLEX \$101-OS/9

This program processes 68001, 235, 80502 programs, enabling the user to analyze, modify, and disassemble (with labels) object code, with output to terminal, printer, and disk, and cross-reference and label-definition capabilities.

## Z-80/8080/5 SUPER SLEUTH DISASSEMBLER \$99-FLEX \$100-UNIFLEX \$101-OS/9

This version of SUPER SLEUTH processes Z-80/8080/5 object code on the 68001/9.

## CROSS-ASSEMBLERS each \$50 3/\$100-FLEX each \$60 5/\$120-UNIFLEX

These programs and TSC macros enable the user to process 68001, 6805, 6502, Z-80, 8080/5 programs in original format.

## 6805 and 6502 DEBUGGING SIMULATORS each \$75-FLEX \$80-UNIFLEX \$100-OS/9

These programs enable the user to interactively analyze, modify, and debug 114/6805 and 6502 object code.

## 6502-TO-6809 XLATOR SYSTEM \$75-FLEX \$80-UNIFLEX \$85-OS/9

This program enables the user to translate 6502 assembler code into 6809 assembler code, noting inexact conversions.

## 6800-6809 & 6809 PIC XLATORS both \$50-FLEX \$60-UNIFLEX \$75-OS/9

These programs enable the user to translate 68001 assembler programs to 6809 mnemonics and to convert 6809 programs to position-independent code and data, using PC, S, U, X, and Y as base registers.

## UNIFLEX SIMULATOR FOR FLEX \$100-FLEX \$110-UNIFLEX

This program enables the user to debug UNIFLEX assembler programs using the TSC DEBUG and other facilities of FLEX.

## OS/9 SIMULATOR FOR FLEX \$101-FLEX

This program enables the user to debug OS/9 assembler programs using the TSC DEBUG and other facilities of FLEX.

## FULL SCREEN FORMS DISPLAY (6809 X-BASIC) \$50-FLEX \$75-UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to define and generate table-driven full-screen display and data-entry programs.

## FULL SCREEN MAILING LIST (6809 X-BASIC) \$100-FLEX \$110-UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to define and maintain mailing list-oriented data bases.

## FULL SCREEN INVENTORY/MRP (6809 X-BASIC) \$100-FLEX \$150 UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to define and maintain inventories, and include hierarchical materials requirement planning.

## TABULA RASA SPREADSHEET (6809 X-BASIC) \$100-FLEX \$200-UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to generate and maintain tabular computation schemas, providing a simple user interface and sophisticated report-generation, similar to DESKTOP PLAN (TM Desktop Computing).

## TSC BASIC/XPC UTILITY PROGRAMS all \$25-FLEX \$50-UNIFLEX

These programs enable the user to resequence or cross-reference any Basic program and generate XPC Basic soft programs.

Programs in stock on disk - specify size, code density, type, connector.  
Outdated prices printed on disk are of previous editions.  
For VISA and MASTER CARD give account, exp. date, phone.  
U.S. funds only - add 5% (10% foreign) for shipping.  
Open Purchase Orders for 0 and 8 added cards only.  
Excludes 114 (6809) Computer or Laptop.  
Call or write for details and shipping information.  
\*European Technical Systems Consultants and Distributors.

**Computer Systems Consultants, Inc.**  
1454 Latta Lane, Conyers, GA 30207  
Telephone Number 404-483-1717/4570

## 68 MICRO JOURNAL PROGRAMS on DISK

Disk #1: FILESORT, MINICAT, MINICOPY, MINIFMS, \*\*LIFETIME, \*\*POETRY, \*\*FOODLIST, \*\*DIET.

Disk #2: DISKEDIT w/ inst. & fixes, PRIME, \*\*PMOD, \*\*SNOOPY, \*\*FOOTBALL, \*\*EXPAN, \*\*LIFETIME.

Disk #3: CBUG09, SEC1, SEC2, FIND, TABLE2, INTEXT, DISK-EXP, \*\*DISKSAVE.

Disk #4: MAILING PROGRAM, \*FINDDAT, \*CHANGE, \*TESTDISK.

Disk #5: \*DISKFIX 1, \*DISKFIX 2, \*\*LETTER, \*\*LOVESIGN, \*\*BLACKJAK, \*\*BOWLING.

Disk #6: \*\*PURCHASE ORDER, INDEX (Disk file indx).

Disk #7: Linking Loader & RLOAD, Harkness

Disk #8: CRTSET, Lanpher (May '82)

Disk #9: DATECOPY, DISKFIX9 (Aug '82)

NOTE: All are as published or received by 68 Micro Journal, some have fixes and patches.

This is a reader service only! No warranty is offered or implied, they are as received and are for reader convenience ONLY. Also 6800 and 6809 programs are mixed, as each is fairly simple (mostly) to convert to the other.

PRICE: 8" Disk \$19.95 - 5" Disk \$17.95

68 MICRO JOURNAL  
POB 794  
Hixson, TN 37343  
615-842-4600

\* Indicates 6800, \*\* Indicates BASIC SWTPC or TSC - 6809 no indicator.

MASTER CARD - VISA accepted - foreign add sufficient postage surface or air!!

## NEW 6809 SYSTEM!

Now, for about the same price as you would expect to pay for the memory capacity alone, you can have a complete single board computer with these features:

- \*6809 CPU, 1MHz clock
- \*192KB RAM included, sockets for 64KB more
- \*84X24 display of a 7X12 character font
- \*Keyboard interface for an un-encoded switch matrix
- \*Floppy controller for two 5" drives, single or double sided
- \*Parallel printer port
- \*Serial I/O port
- \*General purpose 8-bit parallel I/O port
- \*Parallel expansion port
- \*Dimensions: 8.6 by 10.3 inches

NEW FEATURE: Pseudo-disk with 112KB capacity. Now you can use RAM to increase the performance of programs that use disk files.

Assembly programming is optional and is not required for system set-up.

The FLEX operating system is supported by our device drivers. BASIC, PASCAL, and C are available for FLEX. The device drivers (in EPROM) include advanced features like auto-repeat for the keyboard, and track buffering for the disks. Commented source code of all EPROM contents is supplied.

For more information, send a stamped self-addressed envelope and we will send you a configuration guide that explains how to set-up a system. An assembled board is purchased by sending check or money order for \$735 per board. (California add 6% sales tax).

## Chandler Microsystems

22051 COSALA  
MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691

FLEX, trademark Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.





# "TIME IS MONEY"

## INTROL-C for the 6809

INTROL-C/6809 saves time in two important ways:

1. Less development time than with assembly language
2. Faster program execution times (and smaller code size) than other high-level languages

INTROL-C/6809 includes:

- FULL C Compiler
- 6809 Assembler
- Linking Loader
- Library Manager
- Standard Library

INTROL-C PRODUCES 6809 object code that is efficient, re-entrant, position-independent, and ROMable.

Host systems supported: OS-9\* \$375, FLEX-09\*\* \$375, UNIFLEX\*\* \$425, CP/M\*\*\* \$425. One year maintenance, \$100.

Trademarks:

- \*Microwave, Inc.
- \*\*Technical Systems Consultants
- \*\*\*Digital Research

**INTROL** CORPORATION  
647 W. Virginia St.  
Milwaukee, WI 53204  
(414) 278-2937

## SPELLB

THE ULTIMATE SPELLING CHECKER - Contains over 120,000 words in the main dictionary and 14,000 words in the common word list.

**FAST** - Checks over 1700 words per minute.

**PRINT** - Will list the suspect words on the printer.

**HELP** - Command is available to display similar words spelled properly.

**ADD** - Command to put words into the Personal Word List (Capacity of 2500 words).

**DELETE** - Command to eliminate word from suspect list.

**MARK** - Command to flag words for later correction.

**REPLACE** - Command to change all occurrences of misspelled word to correct spelling.

**REVIEW** - Option to review the suspect word list as many times as needed.

**VIEW** - Command to view word in context during the Update operation. (with option to change)

**SPECIAL** - Word lists can be created for special applications, such as Medical, Legal, Scientific, Religious etc.

**UPDATE** - Will correct the text file and rename the original text file to .BAK. The size of the Text file is limited only by the capacity of the Disk.

OPERATES under Plex9. ADX memory required, 8" or 5" disks.

SPELLB - INTRODUCTORY PRICE.....\$125.00

MUSIC BUARD.....\$75.00  
(includes MOZART and over 1 hour of songs)

Specify 8" or 5" disks Check or Money Order

Fla Res add 5% sales tax

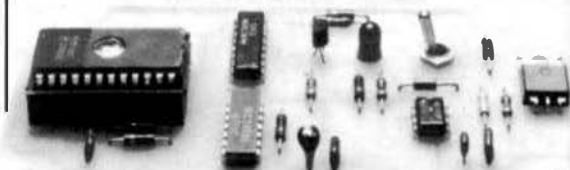
**PALM BEACH SOFTWARE**

3646 LANTANA ROAD 306 967-3660

LANTANA FL 33482

## EPROM PROGRAMMER

Shown assembled EPROM not included



For single supply 2516, 2716 & 2758 EPROMs. Connects through a user supplied interface to any computer system. Interfacing requires two 8-bit ports plus hand-shake lines. One of the ports must be software controllable for input or output. Timing is done via hardware, thus is independent of MPU clock rate. Verify erased. Program - entire or partial. Auto verify after programming. Transfer contents to RAM for modifying or duplicating.

Select Documentation for:

6502

6800

6809

8080/8085/Z80

Interface to:

6820 PIA or 6522 VIA

6820 PIA

6820 PIA

8255 PPI

Comprehensive documentation booklet contains schematic, instructions for construction, check-out and use, and a well commented assembly listing for the specified MPU.

Complete kit of parts (includes ZIF socket).....\$ 45.00

Bare PC board and Documentation.....\$ 25.00

Software listings for additional MPUs

(with purchase of Kit or PC board).....\$ 5.00

Ordering Specify MPU Add 5% for P&H Overseas add 10%. Airt. residents add 5% tax.



**Micro Technical Products, Inc.**

814 W. Keating Ave., Dept. J  
Mesa, Arizona 85202 • 602-839-8902



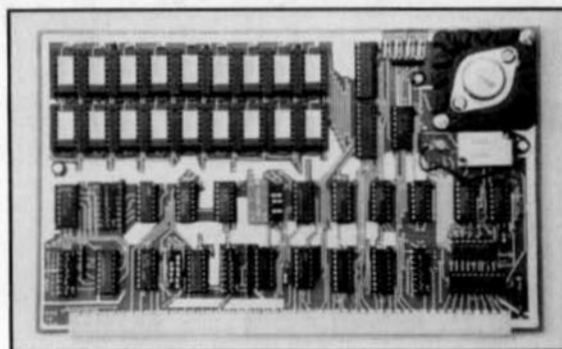


# WINCHESTER FOR MOTOROLA EXORCISOR/MDOS

☐ 10 MB Winchester hard disk runs MDOS on Motorola Exorcisor System  
☐ No modification to MDOS required  
☐ MDOS based software stays alive  
☐ All user software operates without modification  
☐ Optional SA-801R flexible diskette drive system  
☐ Optional 10 MB removable cartridge.

**CSN**

For information call (714) 566-3911  
 Computer System Associates  
 7562 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121



## QMM1-B 256K MEMORY FOR SS50-C 6809 SYSTEMS

Compatible with systems by SS8, GIMIX, and SWTPC including those with DMA disk controllers.

Full 2Mhz operation with transparent on board refresh, runs continuously at 2 Mhz without cycle stretching or stealing. Very versatile addressing and disable features.

Parity option halts processor and sounds audible alarm upon detecting a read error.

All boards assembled, tested, burned in and warranted for 1 year.

Also available with 64K, 128K, or 192K.

256K for \$1135.00 — 256K w/ parity \$1270.00

Delivery: Stock—2 weeks. Terms: Prepaid or COD.

D.P. Johnson (503) 244-8152  
 7855 S.W. Cedarcrest St., Portland, OR 97223



## OS9 Application Software Specialty Electronics, Inc.



### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Take the "headache" out of tracing your accounts payable with Specialty Electronics Interactive Accounting System. The accounts payable package supports these outstanding features:

1. Entry of debits, credits, regular invoices, full and partial payments
2. Hand checks entered directly or computer printed checks with stubs and check ledger
3. Provides aging of accounts and Discrep General ledger distribution of all entries
4. Job costing, customer order number tracking and buyer identification are provided
5. Vendors may be added as needed
6. Complete audit trails are provided
7. Reports can be generated for specific due dates, customer groups, open or closed items and in either source detail or vendor summary formats

Accounts Payable I-code  
**\$299**

### GENERAL LEDGER with CASH JOURNAL

The general ledger is the center of the Specialty Electronics Accounting System. With the package you can:

1. Print/ask purchase sheets and income statements in various formats
2. Define account names, spacing, positioning, headings and subaccounts
3. Format special reports and print percentages
4. Post by hand cash journal or by using the interactive accounts receivable, payable and payroll
5. Provide a clear audit trail for all entries
6. Input data in an easy to follow format
7. Use for multi company accounting without modification

General ledger I-code  
**\$399**

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Your Accounts Receivable can be followed with a minimum of time investment using these features:

1. Request invoicing, debit and credit memos, full and partial payments
2. Progressive billing and payments
3. Aging of periods selected by the user
4. New customers entered as needed
5. Statements are generated listing individual invoices and overdue amounts listed by aging category
6. Total interaction with the general ledger with tax, shipping and trade discounts computed separately and posted to various accounts

Accounts Receivable I-code  
**\$299**

### INVENTORY

The Specialty Electronics Interactive Accounting System Inventory Control Package provides the tools for complete control of a large and active inventory, providing:

1. Reports for quantities on hand, quantities on order, activity, and many other categories
2. Complete item description, category, groups, supplier information, order dates, reorder quantities, etc.
3. Simple input and reconciliation procedures

Inventory Control I-code  
**\$299**

### PAYROLL

The Specialty Electronics Interactive Accounting System provides advice support which goes beyond writing paychecks. Its features include:

1. Weekly, biweekly, semi-monthly and monthly pay periods
2. Hourly salary, vacation, holiday, commission, overtime and compensatory day categories and tips
3. Deducts federal and state payroll taxes, insurance (additional to or special deductions)
4. Daily time keeping allowed
5. Prints checks, stubs, check register and journal history
6. Prints W-2 forms, federal and state tax report information
7. Keeps full employee history
8. Tax tables allow user modification

Payroll I-code  
**\$425**

Complete Documentation ..... \$19.95

OS9 and Basic OS9 are trademarks of Microware, Inc. and Motorola Corp.

P.O. Box 541  
 2110 W. Willow

**Specialty Electronics**

(405) 233-1632  
 Enid, OK 73701

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

# COLOR COMPUTER

**NEW!**

## MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

OCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. **Macro-80C Price: \$99.95**

**SDS80C** — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. **Price: \$39.95**

**PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE** — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. **P180C Price: \$69.95**

**MICROTEXT** — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. **Price: \$59.95**

**THE MICRO WORKS**

Also available: Machine language Monitor ★ 2-pass Disassembler ★ Books ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ Parts and Services ★ Call or write for information

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014

619-942-2400

## YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Why?

- Forth is faster to program in than Basic
- Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving your RAM for your programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. **COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST!** From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: \$109.95**

## GAMES

**Star Blaster** — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK, requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**

**Pac Attack** — Tiy your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

**Berserk** — Ha e fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

**Adventure** — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95** ch.

**Cave Hunter** — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie cultures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **Price: \$24.95**

California Residents add 6% Tax  
Master Charge/Visa and  
COD Accepted

## WE NEED MORE ROOM!

A quarter page simply isn't enough space to tell you about our new EPROM programmer. There's barely enough room to tell you that EPROM is a completely self-contained programmer for all single voltage 25xx and 27xx series EPROMs, or that it resides in a single I/O slot. We'd need half a page or better to tell you about the on-board voltage tripler, the zero insertion force EPROM socket, or the simple personality modules you can build yourself for under a dollar. For that matter, a full page wouldn't be enough space to tell you about the menu-driven software, the comprehensive user's manual, or the complete source code package.

In fact, about the only way you can really find out about EPROM is to order one and see for yourself. At least until they make the pages bigger.

**EPROM 50.....\$100.00**

Special introductory price until January 31, 1983. Personality module for 2508, 2758, 2516 and 2716 included. Specify 6800 or 6809 and SSB or TSC when ordering. Manual available seperately for \$10, refundable with purchase of EPROM.

UNITEK ■ P.O. Box 671 ■ Emporia, VA 23847

JPC PRODUCTS CO.

## POOR MAN'S FLOPPY

### HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM

Now for the TRS-80 Color Computer

The JPC PRODUCTS High Speed Cassette System, in operation for over 4 years, is now available for all versions of the Radio Shack® Color Computer.

- TC-8C — Plugs directly into the expansion port of your TRS-80 Color Computer. It is fully compatible with all versions of the Color Computer from the standard 4K to the Extended 32K.
- FAST — Twice the speed of the Color Computer System.
- RELIABLE — Less than one error in a million bits.
- SUPPORTS TWO DRIVES — Software selectable.
- ALL FILE TYPES — BASIC, machine language, data.
- MOTOR CONTROL — Two on-board relays.
- EPROM OPERATING SYSTEM
- SPARE EPROM SOCKET — 2716 or 2732 compatible.
- OPTIONAL JBUG MONITOR — EPROM or Cassette
  - 6809 Assembler
  - 6809 Dis-assembler
  - Memory modify and list
  - Break point traps
- ASSEMBLED and TESTED

TC-8C ..... \$129.95 JBUG (EPROM) .... \$34.95  
JBUG (Cassette) .... \$29.95

TERMS:  
Cash, Master Card or Visa  
Shipping & Handling \$3.50(US)  
\$5.50 (Canada) \$15.00  
(Foreign) Technical  
Inquiries: Phone  
5:00 - 6:00 PM MST

JPC PRODUCTS CO.  
Phone (505) 294-4623  
12021 Paisano Ct. NE  
Albuquerque, NM  
87112

**6800/6809 FIRMWARE**  
**HUMBUG** - The Ultimate Monitor. Multiple breakpoints, single-stepping, formatted memory dumps, I/O control. For CPU boards made by Elektra, Glitz, Helix, Percom, Star-Kits and Setph, with or without video boards. \$40 to \$75.

**6800/6809 SOFTWARE**  
**SPELL 'N FIX** - Finds mistakes and fixes them too, using its dictionary of almost 20,000 words. For Fina or Percom DOS. \$89.29. (Order \$58 versions from Altford and Associates).

**WRITE 'N SPELL** - access a 20,000-word dictionary right from your text editor and become an expert speller. For TSC's Editor and Flex \$75.11, other versions coming soon.

**CHECK 'N TAX** - combines checkbook reconciliation with income tax breakdowns in a way you'll appreciate every April 15th. Available for Flex or Percom DOS. \$50.

**BASIC UTILITY PACKAGE** renumbers, pretty-prints, cross-indexes and more. For Percom DOS or MiniFlex. \$40.

**SORT-MERGE** - the only one for Percom disk systems. \$50.

**NEWTALK** makes your computer talk to you. This memory dump program is ideal for checking memory contents against a printer listing. \$30 on disk or cassette.

**ELIZA** - Our machine language version is just super. For Flex or Percom DOS or cassette. \$15.

**THREE-DEE** is three-dimensional tic-tac-toe, for Flex or Percom DOS or cassette. \$15.

**6800/6809 HARDWARE**  
**SBC-02** single-board computer uses 6802 with RAM, ROM, I/O. Ideal controller, intelligent interface and more. PC board \$25, controller kit \$75, kit with HUMBUG \$119, kit with Basic \$155.  
**CT-PS** serial/parallel interface card for RS-232 terminal and/or parallel keyboard. Ideal for video board systems. PC board \$25.

**COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE**  
**HUMBUG** is great! Enter and debug programs, analyze tapes, connect to remote terminals or computers, do things nobody else can with HUMBUG. \$39.95 on disk or cassette, \$69.95 on ROM pack.

**SPELL 'N FIX** (see above) for Color Computer disk systems \$89.29.

**CHECK 'N TAX** (see above) for Color Computer disk systems \$50.

**NEWTALK** (see above) on disk or cassette, \$20.

**SHRINK** (Eliza or OXARD 10thallol) on disk or cassette, \$15 each.

**REMOTERM** - Connect a CRT terminal to the Color Computer and run it remotely, even through a modem. \$19.95 on disk or cassette.

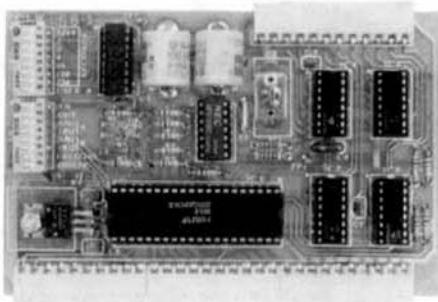
**LPPRINT** - use a non-standard printer with your Basic. Disk or cassette \$19.95.

For further information, send or call for catalog, or order by phone. NY State residents please include sales tax.

**STAR-KITS**

P. O. BOX 209  
 MT. KISCO, N.Y. 10549  
 (914) 241-0287

#### CALENDAR-CLOCK / TIMER / PARALLEL PORT



Calendar - Clock CLK68-1

- Single advanced time clock as set the computer is on
- All clock functions software controlled
- Quartz crystal (included) and charging circuit same for months
- Day of week, month/year, hour/minute 11/24/50

#### Interval Timer

- For printer operation, auto-terminated, etc.
- Compatible with 25.5K and Flex 25K
- On-line timer with CLK68-1 even with timer out of 25KPC 4K-2
- Computer interruptible interval from 100 seconds to 250 sec.

#### Parallel I/O Port -- Fully buffered 8 bit parallel port

- 8 bit buffered input/output buffer and 100-ohm on the board
- Compatible with parallel printer data to be used as a parallel port

#### Construction -- Fully populated, surface mounted, 100% screened

#### Manual -- Well documented - 36 pages

Double & 60K alternates available

Assembled and tested \$119.95 Kit \$89.95  
 Goldplated bus conn 7.50 2 MHz option 2.50  
 Disk 5 or 8 in. SSB or Flex OS-9 Available NOW 14.95

\*\* OS-9 is a trademark of Microvare Systems Corporation  
 Plus is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

ROBERTSON ELECTRONICS  
 1003 Warm Sands Dr. SE  
 Albuquerque, NM 87123

Phone (505) 294-0025  
 NM residents add 4% tax  
 Add \$3 Shipping & Handling

## '68' MICRO JOURNAL

- ★ The only ALL 6800 Computer Magazine.
- ★ More 6800 material than all the others combined: **MAGAZINE COMPARISON**

(2 years)

### Monthly Averages

		6800 Articles		TOTAL
KB	BYTE	CC	DOBB'S	PAGES
7.8	6.4	2.7	2.2	19.1 ea. mo.

Average cost for all four each month: **\$6.53**  
 (Based on advertised 1-year subscription price)

68' cost per month: **\$2.04**

That's Right! Much. Much More

for About

1/3 the Cost!

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION

Bill My: Master Charge ☐ — VISA ☐

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

For ☐ 1-Year ☐ 2 Years ☐ 3 Years

Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My Computer Is: \_\_\_\_\_

68 Micro Journal  
 6900 Casandra Smith Rd.  
 Hixson, TN 37343

### SUBSCRIPTION RATES

USA

1 Year \$24.50, 2 Year \$42.50, 3 Year \$64.50

\*FOREIGN SURFACE Add \$12.00 per Year to USA Price

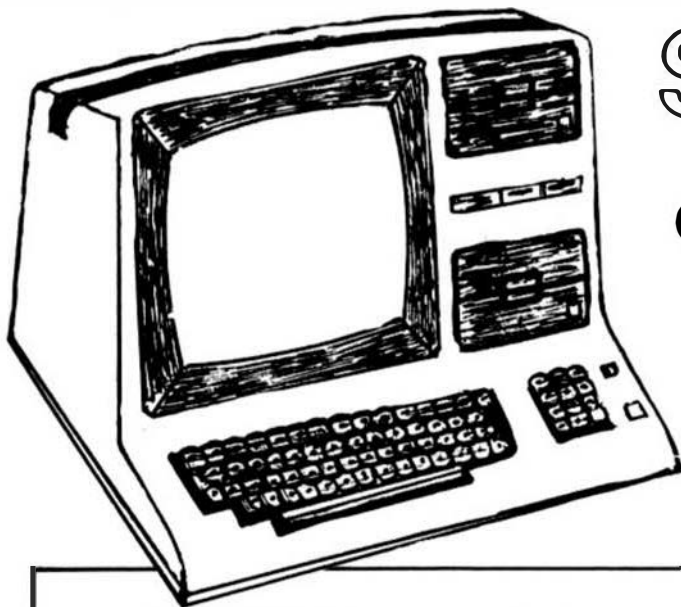
\*FOREIGN AIRMAIL Add \$36.00 per Year to USA Price

\*\*CANADA & MEXICO Add \$5.50 per Year to USA Price  
 Cash (USA) or drawn on a USA Bank!!!





# Universal Data Research, Inc. Introduces



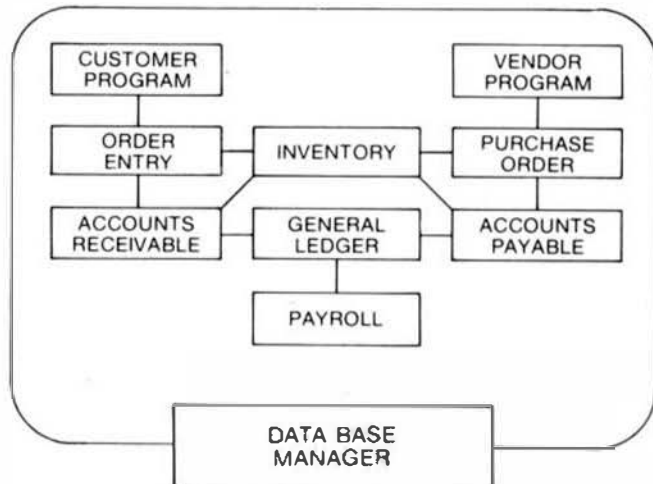
## SOFTWARE for the COLOR COMPUTER and the TRS 80 Model III

- Data Base Manager \_\_\_\_\_ \$150
- Church Contributions Package \_\_\_\_\_ \$150
- Single Entry Ledger \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 95

### **FLEX\* and UniFLEX\* SOFTWARE** for the 68XX Operating System . . .

#### **INTEGRATED BUSINESS PROGRAMS** for large and small companies

	FLEX	UniFLEX
Accounts Receivable _____	\$395	\$495
Accounts Payable _____	\$395	\$495
General Ledger _____	\$395	\$495
Inventory 2 _____	\$395	\$495
Payroll _____	\$395	\$495
Data Base Manager _____	\$450	\$550



#### **STAND- ALONE SOFTWARE**

- Single Entry Ledger
- Check Balancer
- Costing and Estimating
- Church Contribution Pkg.
- Church School Billing
- Fund Raising
- Custom Programming
- M.F.I. (Extensive Mfg./P.O.)
- Bulk Mailings
- Maintenance Schedule
- Vendor Program
- Purchase Order
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Customer Program
- Order Entry



*\*FLEX & UniFLEX are Trademarks of Technical Systems*

**2457 Wehrle Drive, D-1, Buffalo, New York 14221**  
**Phone (716) 631-3011**



# 64K SS-50 STATIC RAM

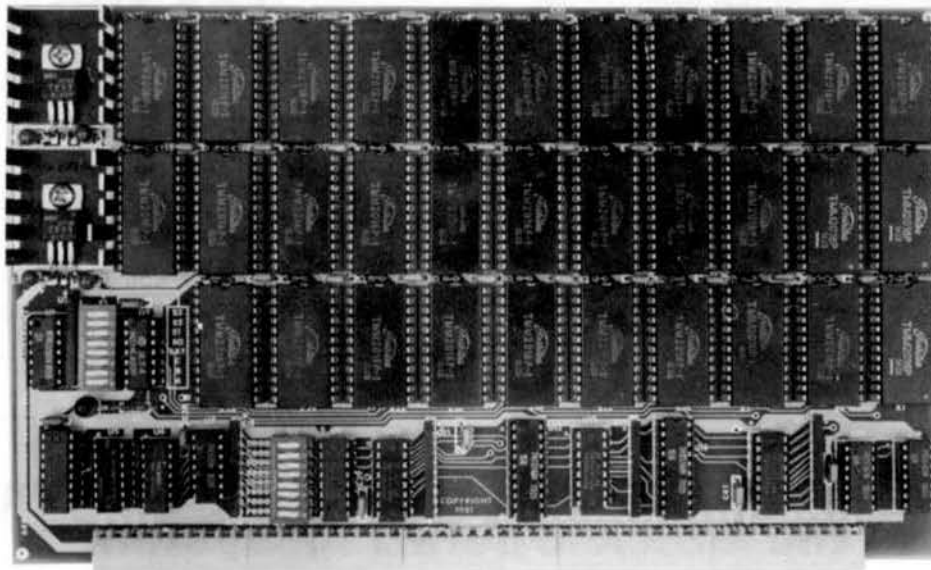
**\$219<sup>00</sup>**  
(48K KIT)

**NEW!**

**NEW!**

LOW  
POWER!

RAM  
OR  
EPROM!



BLANK PC BOARD  
WITH DOCUMENTATION  
\$52

SUPPORT ICs + CAPS - \$18.00  
FULL SOCKET SET - \$15.00

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD \$40

## FEATURES:

- ★ Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- ★ Fully supports Extended Addressing.
- ★ 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- ★ 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- ★ Board is configured as 3-16K blocks and 8-2K blocks (within any 64K block) for maximum flexibility.
- ★ 2716 EPROMs may be installed anywhere on Board.
- ★ Top 16K may be disabled in 2K blocks to avoid any I/O conflicts.
- ★ One Board supports both RAM and EPROM.
- ★ RAM supports 2MHZ operation at no extra charge!
- ★ Board may be partially populated in 16K increments.

56K Kit	\$269
64K Kit	\$319

## 16K STATIC RAMS?

The new 2K x 8, 24 PIN, static RAMs are the next generation of high density, high speed, low power, RAMs. Pioneered by such companies as HITACHI and TOSHIBA, and soon to be second sourced by most major U.S. manufacturers, these ultra low power parts, feature 2716 compatible pin out. Thus fully interchangeable ROM/RAM boards are at last a reality, and you get BLINDING speed and LOW power thrown in for virtually nothing.

**Digital Research Computers**  
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

**TERMS:** Add \$2.00 postage. We pay balance. Order under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50. add 85¢ for insurance.

## ARCADE 50

### POWERFUL COLOR GRAPHICS

Uses the new TMS9918A Video Display Processor. High resolution 256 x 192 pixel display with 15 colors. 16k Bytes of onboard RAM does not reduce user memory. 32 graphic images can be individually moved with simple X-Y commands for smooth animation.

External Video input allows subtitling.

NTSC composite video output.

### SOUND EFFECTS AND MUSIC

Three AY3-8910 Programmable Sound Generators

Nine simultaneous voices

Three independent noise sources

Onboard stereo amplifier drives two 8 ohm speakers

### ADDITIONAL I/O CAPABILITIES

Eight analog inputs with 8 bit resolution

Supports four joysticks with pushbutton switches

Eight bit parallel I/O port

Entire unit maps into 256 bytes of memory

### DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE

Programming manuals for Video and Sound

Processors

Subroutine library and Super Demo Maze Game

Example programs in BASIC, FBASIC and

ASSEMBLY

User library and sales support

ARCADE 50, assembled and tested	\$325.00
Video and Audio connector set	15.00
4 Joystick connector set	15.00
2 Radio Shack Joysticks	24.00
UHF channel 33 modulator	32.00
Gold Molex connectors	12.00
A/BASIC for 6800	110.00
FBASIC for 6809	110.00
FBASIC (with ARCADE 50)	75.00
FBASIC (manual only)	10.00
ARCADE 80 (TRS Model I)	395.00
ARCADE 100 (S-100 BUS)	375.00
ARCADE 50 RGB	375.00
LABVIDEO (Motorola EXORbus)	375.00
LABVIDEO RGB	375.00
NEW MV09 6809 Processor Board	225.00
* Comes assembled with PIA and ACIA	
* 12 Sockets for 2716, 2732 or RAM	
* Supports DMA disk I/O	
* Ideal for 6809 upgrade or process control	
AMDEK COLOR I Monitor	425.00
AMDEK COLOR II Monitor	799.00
AMDEK COLOR III Monitor	499.00
256K Dynamic Memory Board	795.00
(assembled)	
256K Dynamic Memory Board	395.00
(assembled w/64K)	
64K Dynamic Memory Board	295.00
(assembled)	

Specify 5" or 8" soft sector disk for TSC's FLEX or MICROWARE S OS/9 system.

TERMS: CASH, VISA, MC, C.O.D.

## FBASIC

TERMINUS DESIGN INC. in conjunction with Microware Systems Corporation, is proud to announce FBASIC—an enhancement of Microware's 6800 A/BASIC. Their fast compiled BASIC has been adapted for 6809 users with added video and sound features for ARCADE 50 users. FBASIC is a true compiler that produces optimized machine language modules which are ROMable and require no Run-Time package. FBASIC requires less memory overhead and runs hundreds of times faster than BASIC interpreters. It supports standard BASIC instruction including string functions, disk I/O and fast integer arithmetic with multiple precision capability. Graphics verbs and functions fully support the Arcade 50. Arcade statements include:

INIT	MODE	BLANK	BACKDROP
SIZE	MAG	VREG	DELAY
MOVE	DRAW	FCOLOR	JSWITCH
REMOVE	ROW	BCOLOR	SWITCH
PSG	TO	ENVL	VOLUME
AOC	SPRITE	SPNAME	ENDEF
SPCOLOR	RSprite	SPDEF	PATDEF
VPEEK	VPOKE	VPRINT	

TERMINUS DESIGN INC  
16 SCARBROUGH ROAD  
ELLENWOOD, GA 30049  
(404) 474-6866

## AUTO - COMM

NEW!  
For  
6809  
FLEX  
FEATURES:



The 'modem' program that automates time sharing communications.

- Automatic dial-up (dialer schematic provided).
- Tree structured 'HELP' command system.
- Smart command interpreter responds to English commands and to all common abbreviations.
- Transmit manually or automatic transmission of sign-on messages.
- Allows any number of message & phone number files.
- Receives and saves information on disk. Automatically determines if remote computer responds to XON/XOFF, and switches to memory-size limited mode, if required.
- Transmit text files of any length to another computer.
- Full-duplex, half-duplex, echo, no-echo, add L.F. to C.R., or no add L.F., 8 UART data formats, slow transmit mode for speed-behind-hand-rate systems.
- Hex prompt character mode for transmitting to an editor (sends a line then waits for editor prompt for new line).
- Delayed or real time printing and/or disk file save.
- 25 self documented commands.

Price: for 1st 2 months introductory rate - \$59.00 (Reg. \$75)  
Manual only: \$3.95

Special reduced prices for computer club multiple purchases

**SYSTEMS**  
designware

6712 E. PRESIDIO ST. SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85254  
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-272-4817  
ARIZONA CALL COLLECT (602) 991-1657  
FOR INFORMATION CALL (602) 991-1657

### ENGINEERS/TECHNICIANS

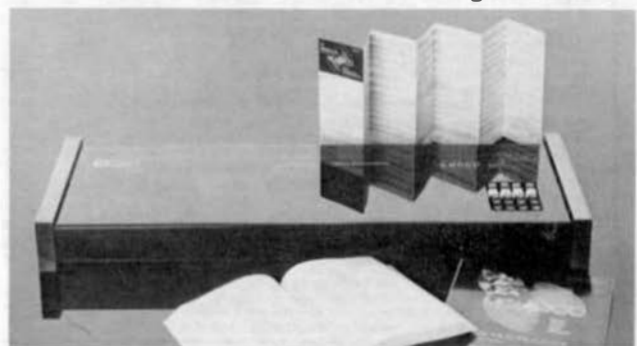
## THE MICRO 68000 IS DESIGNED FOR YOU!

### COMPLETE, READY-TO-GO SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- ☐ 6 amp switching power supply
- ☐ Keyboard
- ☐ Display - Hex & Binary
- ☐ Pete Bug keyboard monitor
- ☐ Optional Macs Bug CRT monitor
- ☐ Attractive cabinet
- ☐ Dual RS232 interface
- ☐ 32 bit parallel I/O
- ☐ Versabus compatibility
- ☐ The only system that provides for direct entry of 68000 machine code.

**CSA**

For information call (714) 566-3911  
**Computer System Associates**  
7562 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121



## SMOOTH™ Software

### ALL IN ONE

Editor - Text Processor - Mailing Labels  
Mailing Lists - Use any CRT terminal and printer

**Supports Editing commands** such as bottom, change, delete, find, insert (single line), input (multiple lines), list, next, overlay (with cursor editing, character deletion and insertion), overstrike (for selected darker text), print, reset, set, top, underline, up, and verify.

**Supports Text Processing commands** such as block copy, block move, centering, margin justification (widen and narrow), paging, and tabbing.

**Mailing Lists and Labels.** Use the same mailing list disk file (with protected areas) for both mailing labels and repeat letters. Repeat letters are personally addressed to each person or selected persons on the mailing list.

**Most Powerful File Handler** found in any editor. Append one file to the end of another, or insert (merge) one file into another as designated by the line pointer. Print specified lines to your printer or to a disk file. Edit files larger than the text buffer. Does not produce output files when not desired. Delete disk files from the editor.

**Printer commands.** Control characters can be sent to the printer for format control either directly from the control terminal or by imbedding them in the text. The set command contains interface initialization and character output routines to support the SWTPC MP-C interfaces as well as the standard serial and parallel interfaces. Jumps are also provided to user supplied printer routines. User selects the port address (0 thru 7, A or B) thereby eliminating the need for the user to install printer software routines. Editor can be initialized for either 4 or 16 addresses per port.

Editor allows exiting to either the monitor or DOS and then reenter (Warm Start) without destroying previously prepared text in the buffer. The Reset command erases contents in the buffer without the user having to reload the Editor.

The Editor allows the user to toggle between full duplex (no echo) and half duplex (echo) as needed. It responds to commands in both upper and lower case and can be used to create assembler source code and Basic programs as well as text.

Specify 6800 or 6809 SSB or FLEX™, 5" or 8" 75.00  
Printed source listing is available for an additional 35.00  
All-in-One, Write n Spell, and Spell'n Fix package 195.00

### Software by Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

Flex™ (includes Editor and Assembler) 150.00  
Uniflex™ (includes one year maintenance and update) 550.00  
Editor 50.00  
Assembler 50.00  
68000 Cross Assembler on 6809 250.00  
6809 Cross Assembler on 6800 100.00  
Text Processor 75.00  
Extended Basic 100.00  
Basic Precompiler (specify standard or extended) 50.00  
Basic for Uniflex™ (includes one year maintenance and update) 200.00  
Pascal (Flex™) 200.00  
Pascal (Uniflex™) (includes one year maintenance and update) 300.00  
Sort/Merge Package 75.00  
6809 Flex™ Utilities 75.00  
6800 Flex™ Utilities 100.00  
Debug Package 75.00  
Diagnostic Package 75.00

### Software by Microware Systems Corp. UPDATE SOURCE MANUAL OBJECT

OS-9™ Level One Operating System 75.00 00.00 40.00 200.00  
OS-9™ Level Two Operating System 75.00 N/A 40.00 500.00  
AS/CO™ 75.00 N/A 25.00 200.00  
BAS/CO™ Run-Time Package 100.00  
OS-9™ Macro Text Editor 300.00 15.00 125.00  
OS-9™ Interactive Assembler 300.00 10.00 125.00  
OS-9™ Interactive Debugger (Disk version) 100.00 10.00 50.00  
CIS Cobol Compiler 250.00 N/A 80.00 900.00  
CIS Cobol Run-Time Package 100.00 N/A 40.00 400.00  
Pascal Compiler 100.00 N/A 0.00 0.00  
Pascal Run-Time Package 100.00 100.00  
Microware yearly support service (\$200.00 for OS-9 Level 2) 75.00

### SWTPC

DMF2C Disk Controller Board 59.50  
6809 SWTPC FLEX™ Disk and manual 35.00  
6809 SWTPC FLEX™ Disk without manual 15.00  
DC-4 Disk Controller N/A 230.00  
SBUG-E (2718 compatible) 25.00  
MP-A2 6800 CPU BOARD 150.00  
MP-S Serial interface (single port, limited quantity) 80.00 80.00  
MP-S2 Serial interface (dual port) N/A 120.00  
MP-LA Parallel interface (dual port, limited quantity) 40.00 80.00  
MP-L2 Parallel interface (dual port) N/A 120.00  
MP-R Single voltage 2716 prom programmer N/A 114.50  
MP-N Calculator board 54.95 92.00  
MP-T Interrupt timer N/A 92.00  
S32 Universal Static Memory Board N/A 124.50  
MP-09 6809 CPU board (Used \$225.00) N/A 295.00  
68A Chassis, P.S., 68B09 CPU, 8K, RAM, One Serial Port N/A N/A

### Universal 68XX MBT Bare Motherboard. 6800/6809, 4/16 addresses per port.

8.50 pin/8 30 pin slots, baud rate generator, 6840 interrupt timer 55.00  
Flow device circuitry, 15 1/8" x 9 3/8" Tin 55.00  
Connectors (10 pin) Gold 1.50  
Male with square pins 0.50 1.50  
Female 0.50 1.50

### Special Software

4K 6809 HUMBUG 75.00  
4K 6800 HUMBUG (RAM needed at \$A000 and \$D000) 65.00  
2K 6800 HUMBUG (With cassette LOAD and PUNCH) 40.00  
2K 6800 HUMBUG (Extra commands instead of cassette software) 40.00  
Other HUMBUG versions including video versions are available.  
Spell'n Fix by Peter Stark 69.29  
Write'n Spell by Peter Stark 75.11  
All-in-One, Spell'n Fix, and Write'n Spell package 195.00  
Dynamite Disassembler 60.00  
SUPER SLEUTH Disassembler System (\$101.00 for OS-9 version) 99.00  
Disk Drives 30 day guarantee, SD/DD capability 1 head 2 heads  
5-1/4" 40 tracks 250.00 280.00 325.00  
5-1/4" 80 tracks 325.00 335.00 425.00  
MPI - Service Manual (General, covers 40 and 80 track) 20.00  
MPI - Service Manual (Specify 40 or 80 track) 25.00  
Siemens Manual 10.00  
8", 77 tracks 375.00 495.00  
8", 77 tracks, Thin-Line 450.00 525.00  
Microtime II Calendar and Clock Board 75.00  
Date Mail 16K EPROM bareboard (2708 chips) 30.00

SMOOTH™ and ELEKTRA™ are trademarks of AAA Chicago Computer Center  
FLEX and Uniflex are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.  
OS-9 and BASICO are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp.  
GIMEX™ and GHOST™ are registered trademarks of GIMIX Inc.

## ELEKTRA™ SS50 Computer Products

ELEKTRA D-5 Dual drive cabinet for 5-1/4" drives with power supply, line cord, fuse, power switch, and power cable to drives 125.00  
ELEKTRA HD-5 (Heavy duty version of D-5 package above) 150.00  
ELEKTRA SHD-5 (Super heavy duty. Powers 1 Winchester and 1 floppy) 175.00  
5" ribbon cable for dual 5 1/4" disk drives 40.00  
ELEKTRA D-8 Dual drive cabinet, power supply, ps cable for 8" drives 350.00  
Cabinet for dual 8" drives only 250.00  
Power supply for dual 8" drives only 120.00  
PS cables only (Specify brand and type of 8" drives) 30.00  
6" ribbon cable for dual 8" disk drives 45.00

### TERMINALS

Hazeltine 1420 495.00  
Hazeltine Espirit 1 525.00  
Addis Viewpoint (Green Screen) 525.00  
Televideo 925 (Green Screen) 775.00  
Televideo 950 (Green Screen) 995.00

### Printers

Okidata ML 82A (120 cps, 9x9, bidirectional, serial and parallel) 475.00  
Tractor for ML 82A 80.00  
Okidata ML 83A (120 cps with tractor) 775.00  
2K byte buffer (High speed RS-232) 125.00  
Dot addressable graphics 50.00  
Okidata ML 84 (200 cps, 2K, Graphics, Parallel) 1195.00  
Okidata ML 84 (200 cps, 2K, Graphics, Serial) 1295.00  
TI 810 w/lower case and full vertical forms control (limited quantity) 1400.00  
Florida Dels (600 cps) 3495.00  
NEC 3510 Std 1495.00  
NEC 7710 Std 2445.00  
Epson MX-80 T (Centronics compatible parallel interface) 525.00  
(with Serial RS-232 interface option) add 75.00  
Spare Print Head 399.5  
Spare ribbon cartridge 8.50  
Epson MX-100 725.00  
C. Itch Prowriter 8510 (Parallel Interface, 120 cps) 525.00

### Optimal Technology, Inc. EP-2A-79 Eprom Programmer

(Personality Modules extra for above programmer) 169.00  
Optimal Technology, Inc. 30 pin parallel I/O board for EP-2A-79 35.00  
Software package for EP-2A-79 (Specify 6800 or 6809) 30.00

### Smoke Signal Broadcasting

DCB-4A Double density Controller Board for 5" and 8" with DOS 549.00  
DOS69D OS Update with Editor and Assembler (Specify 5" or 8") 75.00  
SSB Monitor (Specify, 6800/6809, 68008/68008/68708) 75.00  
SSB version of FLEX™ (without Editor and Assembler) 150.00  
LMB-1A Motherboard 399.00  
SCB-69 6809 CPU Board 399.00  
PAR-1 Dual Port Parallel Board 89.00  
SER-2 Dual Port Serial board with 2 Cables 129.00  
Static Memory Boards M-16-X 195.00 M-24-X 295.00 M-32-X 395.00  
Dynamic Memory Boards M-128-X 995.00 M-256-X 1295.00 M-512-X 1895.00

### GIMIX

6800 CPU Board 224.00  
with timers 288.00  
with baud rate option add 30.00  
with 2MHz option add 15.00  
2 MHz 6809 Plus CPU, time of day clock, battery backup, 1K NMOS RAM 578.05  
CMOS RAM substitution 8.00  
GIMIX Dynamic Address Translator 35.00  
SWTPC compatible DAT 15.00  
9511A Arithmetic Processor (4MHz) 312.00  
9512 Arithmetic Processor (3MHz) 265.00  
GMXBUG-08 (Terminal Based) 1K scratchpad required 98.65  
Manual and Source Listing only 38.62  
Bootstrap Prom 30.00  
Video Prom (includes bootstrap) 30.00  
Filler plate for 5-1/4" drive opening 14.92  
Baud rate generator board 88.93  
Missing cycle detect card 38.23  
Prototyping board (50 pin slot) 56.66  
Prototyping board (30 pin slot) 38.33

Disk Controllers (All have data separators and can be used with either single or double headed drives)

5" single density controller without 1771 chip 158.38  
5" single density controller complete 198.48  
5" and 8" single density controller complete 226.58  
5" double density controller with variable precomp 298.28  
DMA 5" AND 8" double density controller with variable precomp 588.68  
GIMIX version of FLEX™ (without Editor and Assembler) 90.00  
Double disk regulator card 68.22  
Ribbon cable for two 5 1/4" disk drives (inboard) 34.96  
Ribbon cable for two 8" disk drives (outboard) 44.26  
8" disk ribbon cable and back panel connector set 29.25  
8" disk drive cabinet with power supply 648.18  
19MB Winchester and controller update 4288.90  
38MB Winchester and controller update 6888.91

Memory CMOS WITH NMOS NO

64K Static RAM Board with 24K of RAM installed BAT. BACKUP BAT. BACKUP  
64K Static RAM Board with 32K of RAM installed N/A 348.27  
64K Static RAM Board with 48K of RAM installed 518.36 398.37  
64K Static RAM Board with 56K of RAM installed N/A 518.47  
64K Static RAM Board with 64K of RAM installed 728.56 578.57  
18 Socket EPROM/ROM/RAM Board 798.84 638.67  
8K Promboard (2708) 98.34 238.32  
32K Static RAM Board with 32K of RAM installed 98.34 245.00  
I/O Boards 1 port 2 port 8 port  
Serial interface 88.41 128.43 318.48  
Parallel interface 88.42 198.45  
Cable sets for above boards (specify board) each 22.95

### Video Boards

64 or 32 X 16 198.71  
80 X 24 without RAM character generator 398.74  
80 X 24 with RAM character generator 458.76  
High resolution (512 X 512 dot resolution) 996.77  
2MHz 6809 P. US Computer System w/o Disk Cont. w/858 Cont. w/858 Cont.  
With 56K of memory 2498.29 2988.59 3248.49  
With 128K of memory 3798.39  
With 128K and 19MB Winchester 8988.09  
With 128K, 38MB Winch, dual 8" 17498.89

\*Includes GMXBUG/FLEX/OS-9 software selectable  
\*With CMOS RAM and Battery Backup add 150.00  
Mainframe (Chassis, PS, Switches, Fan, Motherboard, Baud Rate Gen.) 1198.19

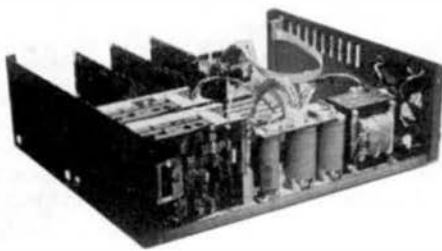
### AAA Chicago Computer Center

See our ad on the previous page to your left for ordering instructions.

# AAA Chicago Computer Center

## ELEKTRA

### COMPUTER PRODUCTS



**ELEKTRA CABINET** Made of heavy-weight 0.090" thick aluminum. Interior is 18-1/2" wide by 21-7/8" deep by 5-3/4" high. Heavy duty A.C. line cord, A.C. fuse holder, EMI filter. Fan with filter. Back panel has 10 cutouts for D-type data connectors. Front panel has key on/off power switch, 2 illuminated push button switches (Reset and NMU Abort), and two cutouts for 5-1/4" disk drives.

**POWER SUPPLY** Highest quality linear power supply CONSERVATIVELY rated at 150 @ 8v, 3a @ 16v, 3a @ -16v. 3 primary inputs for light, rated, and heavy loading.

**DISK REGULATOR BOARD WITH CABLES** Standard version for 2 floppy drives. Heavy duty version for 1 Winchester drive and 1 floppy drive.

**ELEKTRA MOTHERBOARD** Heavyweight 0.125" thick, 18" long by 9" wide. 11 memory (50 pin) slots, 4 or 8 slots may be cut off for shortening to 14" or 10" lengths respectively. 8 I/O (30 pin) slots. Complete address decoding of I/O slots. Choice of 4, 8, or 16 addresses per I/O slot. Base addresses for I/O slots can be placed at 32, 64, or 128 byte increments respectively. 1" spacing between all memory and I/O slots. Extended addressing capability for both memory and I/O ports for meeting SS-50C bus specifications. On board baud rate generator with low and high ranges providing jumper selectable rates of 75 through 38,400 for each of the five baud rate lines. Slow device circuitry permitting 1MHz 30 pin disk controllers to run with 2 MHz 50 pin CPU boards.

**ELEKTRA CPU 8/9** Use either the 6802 or 6808 (to run 6800 software) or 6809. Has provision for up to 3 2718 Eproms, 1K scratchpad, 68000 triple timer, and an optional baud rate generator providing baud rates from 110 through 38,400 baud in two user selectable ranges. The board supports DMA by either HALT or BUSREQ when a 6809 CPU is used. The board does not support a DAT and therefore does not support extended addressing. The board will run any of the MIBUG™ compatible monitors in the 6802/6808 mode and SBUG-E, MIBUG, and MIBUG-OB in the 6809 mode. The ELEKTRA CPU 8/9 will run any of the popular disk controller boards with the appropriate software. OS-9™ Level 1 is available as shown below.

**ELEKTRA DPS DUAL PORT SERIAL CARD** Fits the standard 30 pin SS-50 bus I/O slot. Can be configured for 4 addresses per port with the B port 2 addresses higher than the A port or for 16 addresses per port with the B port 4 addresses higher than the A port. Each port is terminated at two 16 pin dip sockets, one socket configured for modem and the other for terminal or printer. RTS, CTS, DTR, DCD, and DSR are appropriately implemented. Each port has independent selection of baud rate. Each port allows the interrupt request to be independently jumpered to the IRQ or FIRO/NMI bus line.

**ELEKTRA DPP DUAL PORT PARALLEL CARD** Fits the standard 30 pin SS-50 bus I/O slot. Can be used in either the 4 or 16 addresses per I/O slot configuration occupying the first four addresses of the I/O slot. The direction of the TTL buffers can be controlled by either on board jumper connectors or by a signal from the peripherals. The interrupt request lines for each port may be individually jumpered to either the IRQ or FIRO/NMI bus line.

**ELEKTRA CHASSIS** Includes cabinet, 110v power supply, power supply cables, standard disk regulator board with power cables, assembled motherboard with gold square pin connectors.  
ELEKTRA CHASSIS with 2 GIMIX 32K memory boards (64K total) \$1300.00\*  
ELEKTRA CHASSIS, 2 32K GIMIX memory boards, ELEKTRA 8/9 CPU 1550.00\*  
The \$1550.00 combination above with disk controller board and software as indicated (monitor must be added).

	SSB DOS	FLEX™	OS-9™ L1
SSB OCB-4A (SD/DD, controls up to 8 floppies)	2095.00	2245.00***	2295.00***
***Includes SSB DOS also			
GIMIX #68 DMA Controller	N/A	2225.00*	N/A
GIMIX #28 Double Density, PIO Controller	N/A	1935.00*	N/A
GIMIX #56 Single Density, PIO Controller	N/A	1885.00*	1875.00*

Other combinations available  
ELEKTRA CABINET 260.00  
ELEKTRA 110v POWER SUPPLY 175.00\*  
ELEKTRA CABINET, 110v POWER SUPPLY, AND POWER SUPPLY CABLES 410.00\*  
ELEKTRA CABINET, 110v PS, PS CABLES, STD. DISK REGULATOR AND CABLES 460.00\*

\*Add \$30.00 for 220v  
STANDARD DISK REGULATOR BOARD AND CABLES 50.00  
HEAVY DUTY DISK REGULATOR BOARD AND CABLES 75.00  
FILLER PLATE FOR 5-1/4" DRIVE OPENING 10.00  
FAN FILTER 10.00

See our ad on the next page for our ELEKTRA floppy drive cabinets  
GOLD 10 PIN CONNECTORS (Specify male w/square pins or female) 1.50  
TIN 10 PIN CONNECTORS (Specify male w/square pins or female) .50

	BARE BOARD	KIT	ASSEMBLED
ELEKTRA MOTHERBOARD (Gold connectors)	80.00	320.00	380.00
ELEKTRA MOTHERBOARD (Tin connectors)		240.00	300.00
ELEKTRA CPU 8/9	50.00	225.00	275.00
ELEKTRA CPU 8/9 with baud rate option		250.00	300.00
ELEKTRA DPP DUAL PORT PARALLEL BOARD**	20.00	60.00	80.00
ELEKTRA DPS DUAL PORT SERIAL BOARD**	20.00	60.00	80.00

\*\*CABLE FOR DPP OR DPS (2 needed, specify board)

	MANUAL ANSWER	AUTO ANSWER
1200 Baud (120 cps), direct connect (U.S. Robotics)	449.00	549.00
300 Baud (30 cps), direct connect (U.S. Robotics)	179.00	219.00
300 Baud (30 cps), acoustic (U.S. Robotics)	149.00	N/A
1200 Baud (120 cps), direct connect (Hayes Smart Modem)		239.00*
300 Baud (30 cps), direct connect (Hayes Smart Modem)		599.00*

**WARNING** AAA Chicago Computer Center does not provide repair or diagnostic service for customer assembled kits. AAA Chicago Computer Center does warranty and maintain service for our assembled boards. The customer should carefully take into consideration the small differential separating our kit and assembled prices when making his choice of purchase.

We have introduced our line of computer equipment with the purpose of offering the highest quality of components possible at affordable prices. These products are intended for OEM applications where it is the responsibility of the purchaser to integrate these components with suitable memory, disk controllers, drives, and software along with I/O terminals to form working computer systems.

Prices and inventory are subject to change without advance notice  
This ad is our catalog

#### SUPER MODEM PROGRAM

Transmit manually to distant computer  
Transmit disk files (text) of any length to distant computer  
Receive and save disk files (text) of any length on local disk system. If sending computer does not support an X-on/X-off protocol, then the received files are limited in size by the computer memory.

Tested to transmit and receive text at speeds up to 9600 baud. (CRT terminal must be capable of operating at a baud rate higher than the one the modem is operated at.)  
Half duplex option in case distant computer doesn't echo.

Echo option so user can simulate a time sharing system. (Super Modem Program doesn't support auto-answer but the source is provided for those individuals who wish to adapt our program to their special needs.)

Replaces CR with CR/LF (user option) for those using time sharing systems that don't transmit LF's.

Slow disk file transmit (user option) based on character verification for use on time sharing systems in which disk files cannot be sent at speed suggested by the baud rate.

Please specify 6800 or 6809, SSB or FLEX™, 5" or 8".

Manual and disk with both source and object code ..... \$75.00

#### STANDARD MODEM PROGRAM

Same as Super Modem Program above but without ECHO option, CR/LF for CR option, slow disk file transmit option, nor X-on/X-off option. Reception of disk files is limited to those small enough to completely fit within the receiving buffer.

Please specify 6800 or 6809, SSB or FLEX™, 5" or 8".

Manual with instructions, source listing, and flow chart; disk with both source and object code ..... \$45.00

Manual with instructions, source listing, and flow chart ..... 25.00

**TERMS** Minimum or \$30.00 Shipping and handling estimates within the Continental U.S., add 3% (MINIMUM \$2.50). Illinois residents add 6% sales tax. We will refund your overestimated shipping and handling charges. Foreign shipping and handling, add 10% (MINIMUM \$10.00). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars. Heavy foreign items will be shipped air freight collect. Please phone between 4 PM and 6 PM weekdays if questions arise regarding shipping fees. Master Charge, Visa, and American Express honored.

**Our delivery.** We are not staffed to answer technical inquiries through the mail. Please phone for technical help during the hours indicated above. The too frequent changing of our inventory and prices makes it uneconomical to publish a catalog. Our ads are intended to serve that purpose. Prices and inventory are subject to change without advance notice.

**AAA CHICAGO COMPUTER CENTER**  
120 CHESTNUT LANE • WHEELING, IL 60090  
(312) 459-0450

Technical consultation available 4 PM to 6 PM most weekdays. Closed evenings and weekends.



## GRANITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### FLEX 9 DISC AVAILABILITY

Granite Computer software now available on 5.25 FLEX discs

#### THE DISASSEMBLER FAMILY

Source listings identical with TSC 6809 EDITOR - User symbol tables - Local and Global labels and expressions - Optional generation of occurrence numbered local (program) labels - Easy identification of data areas - FCB - FDB - FCC - Step disassembly one program or data statement at a time - Source tape or disc for TSC EDITOR input - Run TSC ASSEMBLER with minimal modification - Problem codes flagged on output

Convenient menu driven options carry out tedious error prone disassembly operations - rapidly and accurately

#### JUST WHAT YOU NEED TO CONVERT THOSE 6800 & 6802 PROGRAMS!

6800 to 6809 DISASSEMBLER (see July '68' ad) \$49.95  
6802 to 6809 DISASSEMBLER (see August '68' ad) \$49.95

#### COMPANION PROGRAM

6809 to 6809 DISASSEMBLER (see June '68' ad) \$49.95

#### LIMITED OFFER

Any two DISASSEMBLERS ordered together \$74.95  
All three DISASSEMBLERS ordered together \$99.95

... Others in the series of super programs for the 6809 ...

EPROMMER - use with SWTPC MP-R Programmer \$39.95

TEXTWRITER - use with TSC EDITOR - synergistic editing and processing package \$39.95

FILEMANAGER - use with JPC TC-3 high speed I/O board - comprehensive cassette oriented operating system - Cassette/Disc \$29.95 2716-1 EPROM \$39.95

All efficient - well documented and VERY FRIENDLY

Run on any 5550 6809 system with minimal change - Comprehensive Manuals - Object programs on MC cassette or 5.25 FLEX discs

GRANITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
Route 2 Box 445  
Hillsboro, NH 03244  
M/C VISA

## Compusense U.K. 6800/6809 SPECIALISTS

Christmas Specials Exclusive to 68' Journal Readers  
—LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE—

1. SWTPC 6800 CHASSIS KIT U.S. \$200.00  
—comprises case, power supply (110/240 VAC)  
MPB/2 MOTHERBOARD  
ALL COMPONENTS AND CONNECTORS  
—VERY EASILY MODIFIED TO USE 6809 CPU  
—ONLY A FEW LEFT. FIRST COME FIRST SERVED!
  2. SWTPC MP/S SERIAL INTERFACE PCB U.S. \$20.00
  3. SWTPC MP/LA PARALLEL INTERFACE PCB U.S. \$20.00
  4. SWTPC DC2 DISK CONTROLLER PCB U.S. \$40.00
  5. SWTPC MPA/2 6800 CPU PCB U.S. \$40.00
  6. SWTPC MP/8 8K STATIC RAM PCB U.S. \$40.00
  7. SWTPC MPB/2 MOTHERBOARD U.S. \$50.00  
—parts lists & schematics provided.  
(air freight at cost)
- UK/ELSEWHERE — CALL US FOR LOCAL PRICING.

TELEPHONE: 01-882-0681 TELEX: 881-3271 GECOMS G  
01-882-6936

ACCESS/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

COMPUSENSE LTD  
P.O. BOX 169  
2860 GREEN LANES  
PALMERS GREEN  
LONDON N13 5TN ENGLAND

## STYLOGRAPH™

6809  
WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

### STYLOGRAPH 2.0

All of the convenience and features for which Stylograph is well known plus:

- True proportional printing on specialty printers.
- Files longer than memory.
- "Help" command to aid in learning.
- New menu driven, self prompting functions.
- Left and right scrolling for pages larger than screen.
- Embedded printer control commands allowed.
- Simplified method for underline, bold-face, superscript, etc.
- Supports NEC, Diablo, Qume, 737, and 739 printers.
- Can be user configured for virtually any terminal or printer.

\$295, manual \$15, updates from old versions \$180.

### STYLOGRAPH MAIL MERGE

This program takes files of variables, such as names and addresses, and inserts them into a Stylograph text file for automated mail list generation. It will also allow a number of Stylograph text files to be appended at printout time so that page numbers and headings will be continuous in the printout.

\$125, manual \$10.

### STYLOGRAPH SPELLING CHECKER

This is a valuable addition to any word processing application. It checks all words in a manuscript against an internal dictionary. The dictionary included has a vocabulary of over 36,000 words and is fully expandable. New words encountered in the text may be added to the dictionary making the creation of custom tailored dictionaries a snap.

\$145, manual \$10.

When ordering specify operating system (FLEX™, Uniflex™ or OS-9) and disk size. VISA & MC accepted.

20% discount on 3 program order.

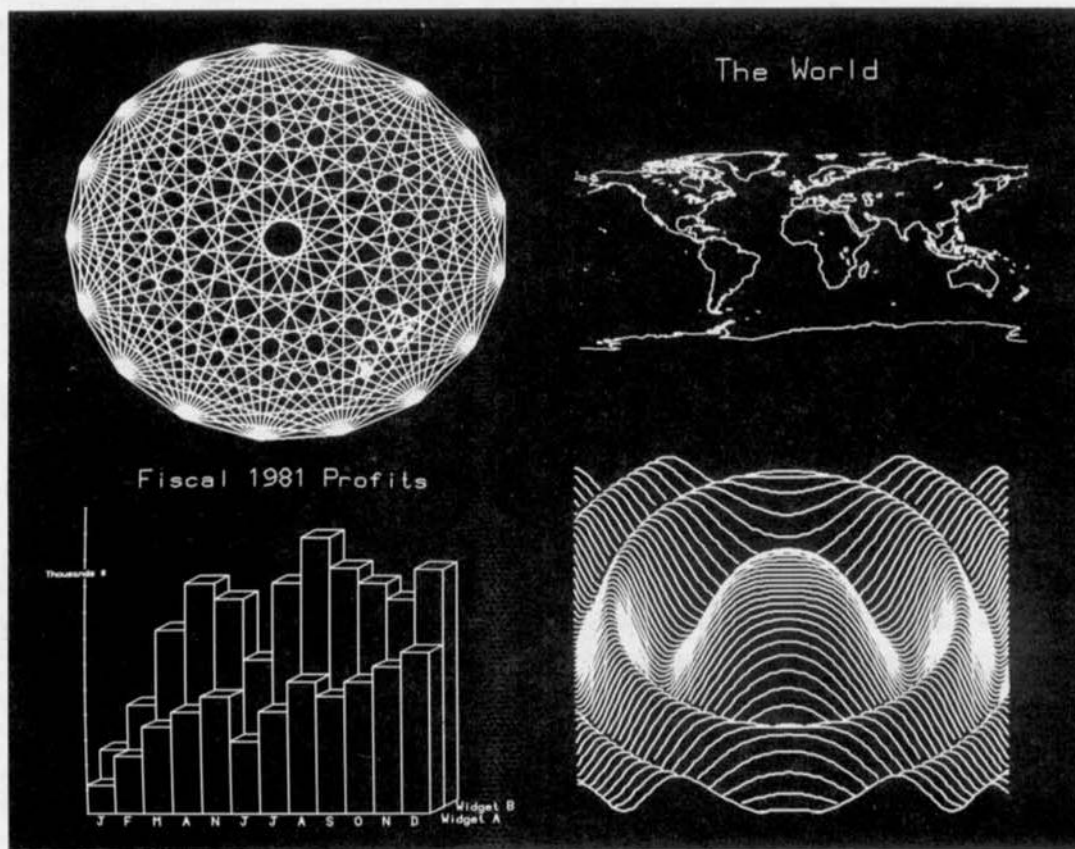
OS-9 Version Now Available

### CONTROL C CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 916 IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO 83402  
208-529-3210

# ANNOUNCING **ElectroScreen™** the Superior Alternative to the Traditional Alphanumeric Terminals

**only  
\$595**



## The ElectroScreen™ Intelligent Graphics Board Features:

### Graphics

- 512 x 480 resolution bit-mapped display
- Interleaved memory access -- fast, snow-free updates

### Intelligence

- 6809 on-board mpu
- 6K on-board firmware
- STD syntax high level graphics command set
- Removes host graphics software burden
- Flexible text and graphics integration
- Multiple character sizes
- User programs can be run on-board

### Terminal

- Terminal emulation on power-up
- 83 characters by 48 lines display
- Easy switching among user-defined character sets
- Fast hardware scrolling

### Additional Features

- SS-50C and SS-64 compatible board
- Board communicates with host through parallel latches
- Composite and TTL level video output
- 8 channel 8 bit A/D converter
- Board occupies 4 address bytes

**See your dealer today!**

The ElectroScreen manual is available for \$10. credited toward purchase of the board.

The ElectroScreen has a 90 day warranty from purchase date.

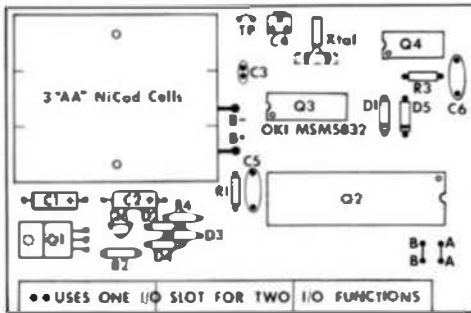
Dealers, please contact us for our special introductory package



**Privac Inc** (703) 671-3900

3711 S. George Mason Dr., Falls Church, Va. 22041

## Model 6800CL4 CalClock/TIMER



## IT'S A HARDWARE CALENDAR/CLOCK

- Keeps date and time without servicing by the computer
- Day-of-week, month/day/year, hour:minute (12/24hr. + auto Leap Year)
- Hands all setting/control/access of ALL functions via software
- On-card battery and charging circuit keeps time for months, power off

## WITH AN INTERVAL TIMER INCLUDED

- For (TSC/Flex2) compatible printer spooling, multi-tasking, etc.

Fully assembled & tested*	\$ 99.95	5" Disk (Flex2 □ Flex9 □)†	\$ 10.00
Complete kit*	\$ 69.95	Goldplated buss connectors	\$ 6.00
Bare board*	\$ 35.00	Shipping & handling	\$ 3.00

- FULLY DOCUMENTED: instructions; diagrams; theory; more than 20 pages of sample software (automatically puts date in Flex2; 1984 date buffer, adds time-of-day to assembly listings, maintains constant, current time+date display on top line of CRT). Batteries not included. All IC's socketed.

\*FLEX is the registered trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.



COMPUWARE Corporation  
P.O. Box 2710  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003  
609-428-2309

New Jersey buyers: ADD 5%  
Taxes: CASH; MC; or Visa  
Flex9 □ Flex2 □ (default) □  
UniFLEX □

**F&D Associates**  
**1210 Todd Road**  
**New Plymouth, Ohio**  
**45654**  
614 592 5721

**S-50  
BUS**

Send for free Catalog  
Visa ~ Master Charge ~ C.O.D.

## NEW S30 DISK DRIVER BOARD

We took the best of the MDI-1, proven in over three years of service, and improved it. The MDC-1 runs FLEX 9.0 or 9.1\* from TSC (5-1/4") with no mods (including double-sided). It also runs 8" SD and 5" DD with our patching diskettes developed for the MDI-1. We are working on drivers for 8" DD - the board is capable.

The MDC-1 uses 1791, 93, 95, or 97 and the new SMC92168 single chip data separator which is a much lower cost than popular chip set separators. The MDC-1 also has write precomp and interrupt circuits that allow use of 6809 SYNC instruction. Board also runs 6800 FLEX 2.0\* and we have patches for 8" & DD 5". See earlier ada or current catalog for MDI-1 patching diskettes which also work with MDC-1.

This board is ideal for S50 or S50C systems using either 4 or 16 addresses per slot.

## NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER SPECIALS

MDC-1 bare board, documentation, and 92168 \$52.00

add \$3 a/h. Ohio residents add 5 percent

\*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants.

# SOFTWARE FOR THE HARDWARE

## \*\* TOOLS FOR PROBLEM SOLVERS \*\*

- oo FIRST -- You have a problem -- OI WOEL
- oo SECOND -- Of course! Use a computer!
- oo THIRD -- Choose the best hardware -- a 6809!
- oo FORTH -- Choose the most useful software.

## ----> FORTH - A TOOL FOR CRAFTSMEN!

----> Join the thousands of problem solvers who have discovered the FORTH method of producing results, instead of impediments.

fFORTH is a refined version of FORTH Interest Group standard FORTH for 6809 (and 6800); 30% faster than FIG-FORTH, several times faster than BASIC.

FORTH is unique among computer languages in many respects, not the least of which is that it was created by problem solvers to help them on with their tasks, rather than by computer scientists.

FORTH applications have spanned a wide range of tasks -- listening to galaxies, talking with dolphins, running robots, controlling production line machinery, and sophisticated graphics systems.

Users of FORTH report productivity gains of 2 to 10 over other development tools. firmFORTH(tm) is for the programmer who needs to squeeze the most info from.

\*fFORTH and firmFORTH are trademarks of Talbot Microsystems.

\*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

**TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS** 1927 Curtis Ave., Redondo Beach, CA 90278 (213) 376 9941

## fFORTH<sup>TM</sup> THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE from the author of 6809 fig-FORTH TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS

## ----> fFORTH SYSTEMS <----

For all FLEX systems: GIMIX, SWTP, S30, or EXORCISOR; or convert to other systems. Specify 5 or 8 inch diskette, hardware type, and 6800 or 6809. For standalone versions, write.

Manuals available separately - price in ().  
Add \$5/system for shipping, \$12 for foreign air.

\*\* fFORTH - extended fig FORTH (1 disk) \$100 (\$15) with fig line editor.

\*\* fFORTH - extended more! (3 5" or 2 8" disks) \$250 (\$25)

Includes 2nd screen editor, assembler, extended data types utility vocabularies, GOING FORTH CAl course on FORTH, games, and debugging aids.

\*\* TRS-80 COLORFORTH - available from The Micro Works

## ----> APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS <----

\*\* firmFORTH - 6809 only. \$350 (\$10)  
For target completions to ramable code. Automatically deletes unused code and unneeded dictionary information. Includes full source code for target compiler and essential FORTH nucleus. Requires but does not include fFORTH.

\*\* TINY PASCAL compiler in FORTH. 6800/09 \$75 (\$20)

\*\* FORTH PROGRAMMING AIDS - elaborate decompiling and program analysis tools \$150 (\$10).

\*\* Also available: code for floating point, timers, and real time programming.



## Model EP-2A-79 EPROM Programmer

North Star  
Apple  
S-100  
SS-50  
STD-Bus  
Atari  
Pet  
Kim-1  
Gimix



TRS-80  
H-8  
H-89  
Ohio  
Scientific  
SWTP  
Aim-65  
Sym-1  
VIC-20

Three years in the field with unsurpassed performance. Software is available for the EP-2A-79 for most all of the microcomputers including the popular CP/M, FLEX, HDOS operating systems. Write or call for specific hardware/software interfacing. Driver packages available for F-8, 6800, 6809, 8080, 8085, Z-80, 1802, 6502 and 2650 based systems.  
EP-2A-79 115V 50/60 HZ ..... \$169.00

### Personality Modules

PM-0	TMS2708	\$17.00	PM-5	2716, 2758	\$17.00
PM-1	2714, 2708	17.00	PM-5E	2816	35.00
PM-2	2732	33.00	PM-8	MCM68764	35.00
PM-2A	2732A	33.00	PM-9	2764	35.00
PM-3	TMS2716	17.00	SA-64-2	TMS2564, 25128	39.00
PM-4	TMS2532	33.00	SA-64-3	2764, 27128	39.00

## Optimal Technology, Inc.

Phone (804) 973-5482

Blue Wood 127

Earlysville, VA 22936

# ACORN

COMPUTER SYSTEMS SS-50C

**IT3 - INTERRUPT TIMER (SS-30)**  
1, 10 OR 100 IRQS PER SECOND  
BC-\$19.95 KIT-\$36.95 A&T-\$42.95

**PB4 - INTELLIGENT PORT BUFFER PIA**  
6802 MPU, CENTRONICS COMPATIBLE  
4K BUFFER WITH SPACE COMPRESSION  
BC W/PROM-\$39.95 KIT-\$134.95 A&T-\$164.95

**FD88 - FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**  
TOTAL VERSATILITY, 2K CHIPS, 2-8K BLOCKS  
PROM TO RAM TRANS. FOR MON. DEVELOPMENT  
FLEX: PROM TO RAM ELIMINATES DISK BOOT  
BC-\$39.95 KIT-\$84.95 A&T-\$114.95  
4-2716 & 4-RAMS FOR ABOVE-ADD \$75

# Canon

PRICES GUARANTEED TO  
DECEMBER 24, 1982

AE-1 W/50 1.8	219.95	28MM F2.8 LENS	109.95
AE-1P W/50 1.8	259.95	135MM F3.5	109.95
A-1 W/50 1.8	329.95	35-70 F4 ZOOM	179.95
FITTED CASE	28.95	70-210 F4 ZOOM	215.95
177A FLASH	69.95	100-300 F5.6	219.95



WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION  
ADD \$3.00 S&H PER ORDER  
WIS. ADD 5% SALES TAX



### ASSOCIATED CAMERA SERVICES

11931 W. Bluemound Road  
WAUWATOSA, WISCONSIN 53226  
(414) 257-0300

\*FLEX-Trademark of Technical System Consultants

## '68' MICRO JOURNAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

'68' MICRO JOURNAL	47,52
AAA CHICAGO COMPUTER CENTER	56,57
ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS	62
ALFORD & ASSOCIATES	49
CHANDLER MICROSYSTEMS	47
COMPUSENSE	58
COMPUTER SYSTEM ASSOCIATES	50,55
COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER	44
COMPUTER SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC.	47
COMPUWARE CORP.	60
CONCURRENT TECHNOLOGIES CORP	42
CONTROL C CORPORATION	58
D.P. JOHNSON	50
DATA SYSTEMS '68'	45
DATA-COMP SOUTH EAST MEDIA SUPPLY	41,1BC
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS	54
ECLECTIC SYSTEMS	46
F & D ASSOCIATES	60
FRANK MOGG LABORATORY, INC.	6,7
GIMIX, INC.	3,64
GRANITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS	58
HAZELWOOD COMPUTER SYSTEMS	0BC
INTERACTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEMS	41
INTROL CORP.	48
JPC PRODUCTS CO.	51
LUCIOATA Ltd.	42
MICRO TECHNICAL PRODUCTS, INC.	48
MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORP.	4,5
MICROWORKS	51
OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY	42,62
PALM BEACH SOFTWARE	48
PRIVAC INC.	59
ROBERTSON ELECTRONICS	52
SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING	63
SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORP.	1FC,32,33
SPECIALTY ELECTRONICS, INC.	50
SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES	43
STAR-KITS	52
SYSTEMS DESIGNWARE	55
TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS	60
TECHNICAL SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC.	1
TELECON SYSTEMS	8
TERMINUS DESIGN, INC.	55
THOMAS INSTRUMENTATION	61
UNITEX	51
UNIVERSAL DATA RESEARCH, INC.	53
WINDRUSH MICRO SYSTEMS LIMITED	41

This Index is provided as a reader service. The publisher does not assume any liability for omissions or errors.

Statement of Ownership, management and Circulation (Act of August 12, 1970, Title 39, United States Code), 1. Title of Publication: 68 Micro Journal 2. Publication No: 4685101 3. Date of Filing: 10-14-82 3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly 4. No. of Issues Published Annually: 12 5. Annual Subscription Price: \$24.00 4 and 5. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office, Headquarters or General Business Office of the Publisher: 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN, 37343 6. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher: Donald W. Williams Sr., 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN, 37343 7. Editor: Donald W. Williams Sr., 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN, 37343 8. Managing Editor: Larry E. Williams, 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN, 37343 9. Owner: Computer Publishing Inc., 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd., Hixson, TN, 37343, whose Stockholders are: Donald W. Sr., Frances J., Larry E., Mary E., Thomas E. Williams, 9. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and other Security Holders: None 10. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: N/A 10. Extent and Nature of Circulation: A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 8460; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 9230; B. Paid Circulation: 1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 5506; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 3756; 2. Mail Subscriptions: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 4751; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 4904; C. Total Paid Circulation: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 8257; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 8552; D. Free Distribution By Mail, Carrier Or Other Means including Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 110; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 152; E. Total Distribution (Sum Of C And D): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 8367; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 8906; F. Copies Not Distributed: 1. Office Use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 293; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 424; 2. Return From News Agents: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 0; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 0; G. Total (Sum Of E, F and 2-Should Equal Net Press Run Shown In A): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 8660; Actual No. Copies Of Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: 9230; H. I Certify That The Statements Made by Me Above Are Correct And Complete: (Signed): Larry E. Williams, Managing Editor, 68 Micro Journal, Computer Publishing, Inc., 12. For completion by publishers mailing at the regular rate: Permission requested.



# THE CHIEFTAIN™ 5¼-INCH WINCHESTER HARD DISK COMPUTER

SO ADVANCED IN SO MANY WAYS . . .  
AND SO COST-EFFECTIVE . . .  
IT OBSOLETES MOST OTHER SYSTEMS  
AVAILABLE TODAY AT ANY PRICE.



## ● HARD DISK SYSTEM CAPACITY

The Chieftain series includes 5¼- and 8-inch Winchesters that range from 4- to 60-megabyte capacity, and higher as technology advances. All hard disk Chieftains include 64-k memory with two serial ports and DOS69D disk operating system.

## ● LIGHTNING ACCESS TIME

Average access time for 5¼-inch Winchesters is 70-msec, comparable to far more costly hard disk systems. That means data transfer *ten-times faster* than floppy disk systems.

## ● 2-MHZ OPERATION

All Chieftains operate at 2-MHz, regardless of disk storage type or operating system used. Compare this to other hard disk systems, no matter *how* much they cost!

## ● DMA DATA TRANSFER

DMA data transfer to-and-from tape and disk is provided for optimum speed. A special design technique eliminates the necessity of halting the processor to wait for data which normally transfers at a slower speed, determined by the rotational velocity of the disk.

## ● RUNS UNDER DOS OR OS-9

No matter which Chieftain you select . . . 5¼- or 8-inch floppy, or 5¼- or 8-inch

Winchester with tape or floppy back-up . . . they *all* run under DOS or OS-9 with *no need* to modify hardware or software.

## ● UNBOUNDED FLEXIBILITY

You'll probably never use it, but any Chieftain hard disk system can drive up to 20 other Winchesters, and four tape drives, with a single DMA interface board!

## ● SMOKE SIGNAL'S HERITAGE OF EXCELLENCE

This new-generation computer is accompanied by the same *Endurance-Certified* quality Dealers and end-users all over the world have come to expect from Smoke Signal. And support, software selection and extremely competitive pricing are very much a part of that enviable reputation.



## 20-Megabyte Tape Streamer Back-Up Option

Available with all Chieftain hard disk configurations. This cartridge tape capability provides full 20-megabyte disk back-up in less than five minutes with just one command, or copy command for individual file transfers. Transfers data tape-to-disk or disk-to-tape. Floppy back-up is also available in a variety of configurations.

## The Chieftain Computer Systems:

Here are the Chieftain 6809-based hard disk computers that are destined to change the data processing industry . . .

☐ **CHIEFTAIN 95W4**  
4-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester with a 360-k floppy disk drive (pictured).

☐ **CHIEFTAIN 95XW4**  
4-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester with a 750-k octo-density floppy disk drive.

☐ **CHIEFTAIN 98W15**  
15-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester with a 1-megabyte 8-inch floppy disk drive.

☐ **CHIEFTAIN 9W15T20**  
15-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester with a 20-megabyte tape streamer.

**Write or call today  
for details (including the  
remarkably low prices)  
on the total Chieftain  
Series . . . and on  
dealership opportunities.**



**SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING®**  
31336 VIA COLINAS  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362  
TEL. (213) 889-9340

**"See us at Booth 323—Comdex Fall"**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_



# 2MHZ 6809 SYSTEMS

*GIMIX offers you a variety to choose from!*

## 38 MB WINCHESTER SYSTEM ..... \$17,498.99

### HARDWARE FEATURES:

- ★ 2MHz 6809 CPU
- ★ 512KB Static RAM
- ★ 8 RS232C Serial Ports
- ★ 2 Parallel Ports
- ★ DMA Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ Dual 8" DSDD Floppy Disk System
- ★ Dual Winchester Subsystem with Two 19 MB 5 1/4" Winchester Drives

### SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- ★ OS-9 LEVEL TWO Multi-User Operating System
- ★ OS-9 Debugger
- ★ OS-9 Text Editor
- ★ OS-9 Assembler

## 19 MB WINCHESTER SYSTEM ..... \$8998.09

### HARDWARE FEATURES:

- ★ 128K Static Ram
- ★ 2MHz 6809 CPU
- ★ 19 MB 5 1/4" Winchester DMA Subsystem
- ★ 4 RS232C Serial Ports
- ★ 1 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drive
- ★ DMA Double Density Floppy Disk Controller

### SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- ★ OS-9 LEVEL TWO Multi-User Operating System
- ★ OS-9 Text Editor
- ★ OS-9 Debugger
- ★ OS-9 Assembler

## 128KB MULTI-USER SYSTEM ..... \$6997.39

### HARDWARE FEATURES:

- ★ 2MHz 6809 CPU
- ★ DMA Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ 128KB Static Ram
- ★ 2 RS232C Serial Ports
- ★ Dual 8" DSDD Floppy Disk System

**SOFTWARE FEATURES:** Your choice of either UniFLEX or OS-9 LEVEL TWO. Both are Unix-like Multi-User/Multi-Tasking Operating Systems.

## 56KB FLEX / OS-9 "SWITCHING" SYSTEM ..... \$4148.49

### HARDWARE FEATURES:

- ★ 2MHz 6809 CPU
- ★ 56K Static Ram
- ★ 2 RS232C Serial Ports
- ★ DMA Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ 2 Built-in 5 1/4" 40tr DSDD Disk Drives (80 Track DSDD Drive Option .. add \$400.00)

### SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- ★ GMXBUG monitor — FLEX Disk Operating System
- ★ OS-9 LEVEL ONE Multi-tasking operating system for up to 56K of memory

## WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Winchester packages are available for upgrading current GIMIX 6809 systems equipped with DMA controllers, at least one floppy disk drive, and running FLEX, OS-9 LEVEL ONE or OS-9 LEVEL TWO. The packages include one or two 19MB (unformatted) Winchester drives, DMA Hard Disk Interface, and the appropriate software drivers. The Interface can handle two 5 1/4" Winchester Drives, providing Automatic Data Error Detection and Correction: up to 22 bit burst error detection and 11 bit burst error correction. **UNIFLEX NOW AVAILABLE**

Dual drives can be used together to provide over 30 MBytes of on line storage -- or use one for back-up of the other. (More convenient and reliable than tape backup systems.)

#90 includes one 19MB Drive, Interface, and Software ..... \$4288.90

#91 includes two 19MB Drives, Interface, and Software ..... \$6688.91

**Contact GIMIX for systems customized to your needs or for more information.**

50 HZ Export Versions Available

GIMIX Inc. reserves the right to change pricing and product specifications at any time without further notice.

**GMX is a trademark of GIMIX Inc.**

GIMIX® and GHOST® are registered trademarks of GIMIX Inc.

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609

(312) 927-5510

TWX 910-221-4055

**GIMIX** inc.

1982 GIMIX Inc.

# FLEX & RS COLOR COMPUTER

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER, and if you have been studying the Advertisements in this Magazine and wishing that you could run THESE Programs on your Computer, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9<sup>™</sup> Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALS, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously "reinventing the wheel", YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9<sup>™</sup> Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT'S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small businesses around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9<sup>™</sup> Operating System. How? DATA-COMP has the way!

DATA-COMP's FLEX9<sup>™</sup> Conversion for the TRS-80C Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUTER USER: with features like greatly increased Display Screens, WITH Lower Case Letters, so you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time; with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it's Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function; with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural, like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, rather than you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there; etc., etc., etc.

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C Color Computer WORK for YOU, from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

FLEX9<sup>™</sup> Special General Version w/Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for \$50.00 ea.) \$150.00  
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Rout. for the RS Disk Controller when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys. \$69.95  
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys. \$79.95  
NEW -- Full Source Code for the Conv. Routines \$159.95  
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w/ Mod. Instructions \$99.95  
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC \$549.95  
Color Computer with 16K RAM \$375.95  
Color Computer with 16K RAM and EXT. BASIC \$465.95

## SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9<sup>™</sup>, F-MATE(RS)<sup>™</sup>, and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set. \$1749.95

## Now Available

## Enhanced F-MATE Version 2.0

## DISK DRIVE PACKAGES, with RS Controller

These Packages include the Radio Shack Disk Controller, Disk Drives with Power Supply and Cabinet, and Disk Drive Cable:

PAK #1 ==> 1 Single Sided, Double Density Sys. \$499.95  
PAK #2 ==> 2 Single Sided, Double Density Sys. \$729.95  
PAK #3 ==> 1 Double Sided, Double Density Sys. \$579.95  
PAK #4 ==> 2 Double Sided, Double Density Sys. \$889.95

## PARTS AND PIECES

Radio Shack Disk Controller \$169.95  
1 ea. Single Sided, Double Density Disk Drive \$249.95  
1 ea. Double Sided, Double Density Disk Drive \$349.95  
Single Drive Cabinet with Power Supply \$79.95  
Double Drive Cabinet with Power Supply \$99.95  
Single Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller \$24.95  
Double Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller \$34.95  
Micro Tech. Prods., Inc. LOWER CASE ROM Adapter \$74.95  
Radio Shack BASIC Version 1.1 ROM \$34.95

## SOFTWARE



Requires FLEX<sup>™</sup> and one of the following CRT terminals

Now Runs On Any Type Terminal

### Features:

- Two display boards.
- Four levels of play.
- Point scoring system.
- Play white or black.
- Change or set-up board & piece positions.
- Forfeit move.
- Swap sides.
- Make move and swap sides.
- Change skill level.
- Stop and restart game.
- Solve 'Mate In 1-2-3-4' moves.

\$79.95 Specify 5" or 8" disk

This is one of the strongest CHESS programs running on any microcomputer, estimated USCR Rating 1600 ..

Note: Personal checks allow 3-4 week delivery.

## DIET-TRAC Forecaster

A Diet Planning and Analysis Program

DIET-TRAC Forecaster is a program that plans a diet in terms of either calories and percentage of carbohydrates, proteins and fats (C.P.F. %) or grams of Carbohydrate, Protein and Fat food exchanges of each of the six basic food groups (vegetable, bread, meat, skim milk, fruit and fat) for a specific individual.  
Sex, Age, Height, Present Weight, Frame Size, Activity Level and Basal Metabolic Rate for normal individuals are taken into account. Ideal weight and sustaining calories for any weight of the above individual are calculated. When a weight goal is given (either gain or loss), and a calorie plan is agreed upon between the computer and the individual, the number of days to reach the weight goal is projected. The starting and ending rate of weight loss is calculated, and a daily calendar with each day's predicted weight for a 30-day period is printed.

FLEX VERSION \$59.95  
UNIFLEX VERSION \$89.95

## PRINTERS

The Epson MX-80

\$495.00

The Epson MX-100

\$725.00

MX-70 \$355.00 MX-80 FT \$575.00

## MEMORY

SWTPC-Motorola, MP32

32K Dynamic Memory Board

Assembled & Tested

1 MHZ - No extended addressing

Can be set up for \$0-7FFF or 8000-FFFF

**\$149.95**



**DATA-COMP**  
**SOUTH EAST MEDIA**  
P.O. Box 794 HIXSON, TN 37343

1-615-842-4601

## Verbatim Diskettes.

5" Soft Sector Disks  
Single Side Single Density \$2.75 ea.  
Single Side Double Density \$2.75 ea.  
Double Side Double Density \$4.92 ea.  
Plastic Storage Box \$2.00 ea.

8" Soft Sector Disks  
Single Side Single Density \$3.75 ea.  
Single Side Double Density \$4.10 ea.  
Double Side Double Density \$4.75 ea.  
Plastic Library Box \$5.00 ea.

Foreign Orders Add 10% Surface—20% Air Mail

## DRIVES & CABINETS W/PS

5 1/4"

TANDON - Single Sided, Double Density, 40 Track.....\$249.95

TANDON - Double Sided, Double Density, 40 Track.....\$349.95

CABINET - Single Drive with Power Supply.....\$ 79.95

CABINET - Double Drive with Power Supply.....\$ 99.95

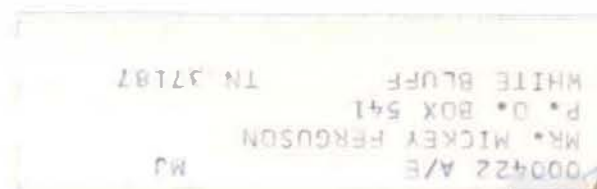
CABLE - Single Drive.....\$ 24.95

CABLE - Double Drive.....\$ 34.95

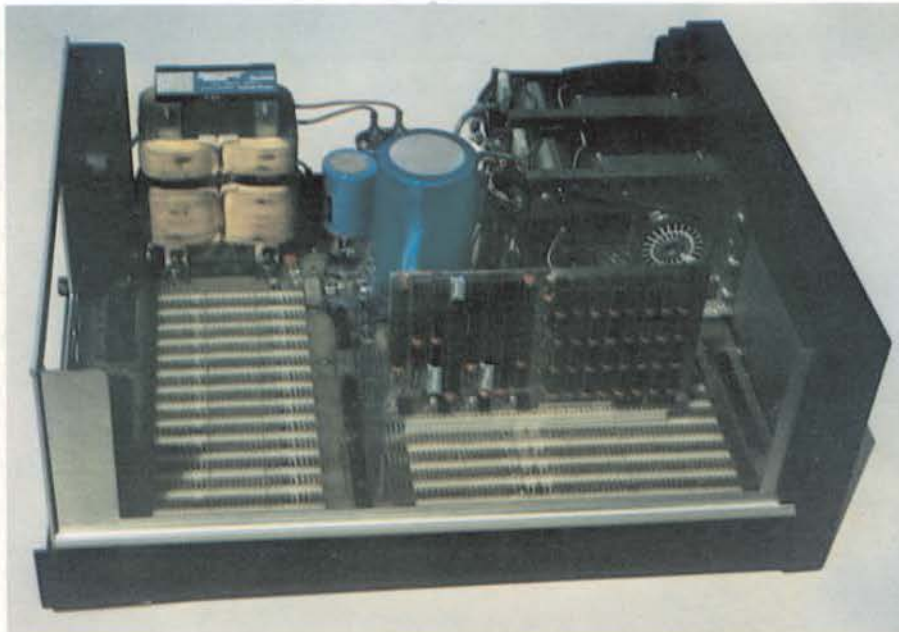
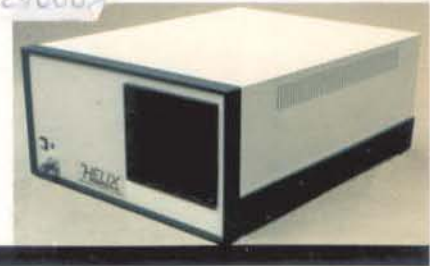
NOTE - When ordering cables please specify 550 Bus or Other!!!

Call or write for disk controller Board information.





# HELIX™



## THE MAINFRAME

- Industry Standard Optima™ Cabinet
- Largest Constant Voltage Power Supply in the industry
- S-64 Bus gives 16 Bit Power and S-50 Bus Compatibility
- 10 Main (S-64) Slots
- 14 I/O (S-30) Slots plus 2 On-board
- On-board Baud Rate Generator to 38.4Kb
- Space and Power for two 5 1/4" Disk Drives
- Full Address Decoding for I/O Slots
- Two RS-232 Serial and Two parallel Ports On-board
- Single Board Construction for Reliability
- Faraday Shielded Bus Lines give "Text Book Clean" Signals

## THE PROCESSORS

- 6809**
  - Standard 2 MHz Operation
  - Standard DAT Compatible with GIMIX and SWTPC
  - Standard 6840 Interval Timer
  - Standard 1K Scratchpad RAM
  - Standard Clock/Calendar with Battery
  - Provision for Programmers Console
- 68000**
  - Standard 8 MHz Operation
  - Memory Management Hardware
  - Provision for Programmers Console
  - 16 Bit Power and 8 Bit Compatibility



## THE POWER SUPPLY

- Ferro-resonant Transformer for Line Noise and Under-Voltage Protection
- Conservative 25 Amps at 8.5 Volts
- Conservative 5 Amps at  $\pm 16$  Volts
- Conservative Component Rating for Reliability

## THE COMPONENTS

- Fully Socketed
- Gold Plated Bus Connectors
- Only "B" Series 68XX Components Used
- Only Top Grade Logic Circuits Used
- Industrial Grade Components Throughout

The HELIX™ computer system represents the latest advance in S-50 bus computer systems. Relying on the physical nature of S-50 bus connectors to guarantee compatibility, the HELIX adds 14 bus lines (becoming S-64) to allow a 68000 processor to operate with full 16 bit data transfer and 24 bit addressing, while at the same time providing full interchangeability with existing S-50 components.

Offered with a selection of processors, memories, and peripheral controllers, a HELIX system can be configured for applications ranging from advanced hobbyist to multiterminal time-sharing.

Designed to offer the utmost in speed, reliability, and utility at a reasonable price, it represents a new standard of quality for those who require a professionally designed computer for professional use.

## THE MEMORIES

- DM-64**
  - Field Proven
  - Proprietary Memory Control Logic
  - Fully Transparent Refresh
  - Tested at 2.5 MHz Operation
- DM-512**
  - 512K Bytes on a Single S-64 Board
  - 16 Bit Power and 8 Bit Compatibility
  - Runs in Existing S-50 Systems where Physical Space Allows
  - Full 24 Bit Addressing
  - Fully Transparent Refresh

## THE PRICES

Because of the variety of configurations possible, full pricing cannot be given. Representative prices are:

- 64K 6809 HELIX ..... \$1995
- 64K 68000 HELIX ..... \$2595
- 512K 6809 HELIX ..... \$4450
- 512K 68000 HELIX ..... \$4995

# HAZELWOOD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

907 E. Terra, O'Fallon, Missouri 63366 (314) 281-1055

Dealer and OEM Inquiries Invited. We support our Dealers.

Optima is a Trademark of Scientific-Atlanta